|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Andy Beshear <br> Governor | Commonwealth of Kentucky |

November 4, 2021
The Honorable Senator Rick Girdler, Co-Chair
The Honorable Representative Chris Freeland, Co-Chair
Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee
Legislative Research Commission
Capitol Annex Building
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Dear Senator Girdler and Representative Freeland:
Listed below is information regarding various projects and reports that will be presented to the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee ("CPBOC") at the November meeting.

The Kentucky Infrastructure Authority ("KIA") will present the following loan for the Committee's approval:
Fund A Loans
City of Paducah $\quad \$ 750,000$
The Office of Financial Management will present three (3) informational items for the Committee's review:
Kentucky Housing Corporation Conduit Multifamily Housing \$40,000,000
Revenue Bonds (Lone Oak Meadows Project), Series 2021
Northern Kentucky General Receipts Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 \$5,025,000
Series B

Turnpike Authority of Kentucky Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds

Series 2021 A \$13,580,000
Series 2021 B Taxable $\$ 85,895,000$
The School Facilities Construction Commission is submitting the following additional information for the Committee's approval:

| Bell County | $\$ 900,000^{*}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Butler County | $\$ 535,000^{*}$ |
| Crittenden County | $\$ 1,410,000^{*}$ |
| Edmonson County | $\$ 2,990,000^{*}$ |
| Fayette County | $\$ 20,165,000^{*}$ |
| Letcher County | $\$ 700,000^{*}$ |


| Lincoln County | $\$ 485,000^{*}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Marion County | $\$ 15,150,000^{*}$ |
| Nicholas County | $\$ 300,000^{*}$ |
| Pulaski County | $\$ 1,400,000^{*}$ |
| Simpson County | $\$ 2,800,000^{*}$ |
| Trigg County | $\$ 1,000,000^{*}$ |
| Whitley County | $\$ 8,510,000^{*}$ |

Estimated*

An OFM staff member will attend the CPBO meeting to answer any questions regarding this information. Please contact me if there are any questions or should your staff require additional information.

Sincerely,


Ryan Barrow,
Executive Director
Attachments

## Kentucky Infrastructure Authority <br> Projects for November 2021 <br> Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee

- Fund A Loan




REGIONAL COORDINATION This project is consistent with regional planning recommendations.

| CASHFLOW | Cash Flow Before <br> Debt Service | Debt Service | Cash Flow After Debt Service | Coverage Ratio |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Audited 2018 | $14,710,895$ | $3,085,131$ | $11,625,764$ | 4.8 |
| Audited 2019 | $14,627,665$ | $3,114,591$ | $11,513,074$ | 4.7 |
| Audited 2020 | $15,607,128$ | $3,586,397$ | $12,020,731$ | 4.4 |
| Projected 2021 | $15,171,719$ | $3,936,394$ | $11,235,325$ | 3.9 |
| Projected 2022 | $14,362,300$ | $3,928,431$ | $10,433,869$ | 3.7 |
| Projected 2023 | $13,523,292$ | $4,027,244$ | $9,496,049$ | 3.4 |
| Projected 2024 | $12,681,172$ | $3,99,736$ | $8,685,436$ | 3.2 |
| Projected 2025 | $11,822,210$ | $3,894,710$ | $7,927,500$ | 3.0 |

Reviewer: John Brady
Date: November 4, 2021
Loan Number: A18-028

KENTUCKY INFRASTRUCTURE AUTHORITY WASTEWATER REVOLVING LOAN FUND (FUND A) CITY OF PADUCAH, MCCRACKEN COUNTY<br>PROJECT REVIEW<br>SX21145012

## I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The City of Paducah is requesting a Fund A loan increase of $\$ 750,000$ for the Paducah Pump Station \#2 (6th Street) Rehabilitation project. The project was initially approved at the April 9, 2018 board meeting. The increase will bring the total KIA loan amount to $\$ 5,360,667$. The increase is needed to fund additional costs associated with stabilizing the levee. The contractor ran into an area of unsuitable material when excavating near the pump station wall. While removing the material the levee started to collapse. The area has been stabilized and the contractor will backfill and cap the area.

The project will provide significant rehabilitation to Pump Station \#2 located along the floodwall in downtown Paducah. The pumps within this station house 7 individual pumps that are approximately 65 years old and have exceeded their useful life. All 7 pumps, motors, controls, and appurtenances within the pump station will be replaced and/or reconditioned. This is one of several pump stations located along the floodwall in the City that pumps stormwater flow collected from the downtown area to the Ohio River. This pump is the largest and most significant to controlling stormwater flooding.

## II. PROJECT BUDGET

|  | Total |
| :--- | ---: |
| Engineering Fees - Design | $\$ \quad 128,260$ |
| Engineering Fees - Construction | 140,671 |
| Engineering Fees - Inspection | 226,046 |
| Construction | $7,318,915$ |
| Contingency | 255,024 |
|  | $\$ 8,068,916$ |

## III. PROJECT FUNDING

Fund A Loan

| Amount | $\%$ |
| ---: | :---: |
| $\$ 5,360,667$ | $66 \%$ |
| $1,000,000$ | $12 \%$ |
| 392,000 | $5 \%$ |
| $1,316,249$ | $16 \%$ |
| $\mathbf{8 8 , 0 6 8}, 916$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0} \%$ |

## IV. KIA DEBT SERVICE

Construction Loan
Less: Principal Forgiveness
Amortized Loan Amount
Interest Rate
Loan Term (Years)
Estimated Annual Debt Service
Administrative Fee (0.20\%)
Total Estimated Annual Debt Service
\$ 5,360,667
$\begin{array}{r}1,300,000 \\ \hline \$ 4,060,667\end{array}$
0.50\%

20
\$ 213,608
8,121
\$ 221,729

## V. PROJECT SCHEDULE

Bid Opening
Construction Start
Construction Stop

February 2018
May 2018
September 2022

## VI. CUSTOMER COMPOSITION AND RATE STRUCTURE

## A) Customers

| Customers | Current |
| :--- | ---: |
| Residential | 3,304 |
| Commercial | 821 |
|  | 4,125 |

## B) Rates

The City does not charge separate fees for stormwater. Expenses incurred for stormwater are paid via the City's general fund.

## VII. DEMOGRAPHICS

Based on current Census data from the American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate 2012-2016, the City's service area population was 25,024 with a Median Household Income (MHI) of $\$ 33,608$. The median household income for the Commonwealth was $\$ 43,740$. The project will qualify for a $0.50 \%$ interest rate.

## VIII. 2017 CAPITALIZATION GRANT EQUIVALENCIES

1) Green Project Reserve - This project does not qualify for Green Project Reserve (GPR) funding.
2) Additional Subsidization - This project qualifies for additional subsidization. Principal forgiveness of $50 \%$ of the assistance amount, not to exceed $\$ 1,300,000$ will be credited to the loan balance upon release of liens on all contracts and disbursement of the final draw request by KIA to the borrower.

## IX. FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Financial information was obtained from the audited financial statements for the years ended June 30, 2018 through June 30, 2020. For this credit analysis, cash flows present general revenues by source and general expenditures by activity. Percentage references in the History section below are based on whole dollar amounts and not the rounded amounts presented.

## HISTORY

General revenues increased 2.3\% from $\$ 39.4$ million in 2018 to $\$ 40.3$ million in 2020. Taxes made up approximately $97 \%$ of general revenues. Employee License Tax, which accounts for over half of general revenues, increased $2.1 \%$ from $\$ 21.1$ million in 2018 to $\$ 21.5$ million in 2020.

General expenses increased $3.7 \%$ from $\$ 38.3$ million in 2018 to $\$ 39.7$ million in 2020. Public safety, the City's largest expense that accounts for more than $60 \%$ of general expenses, increased 10\% from \$22.5 million in 2018 to $\$ 24.8$ million in 2020.

## PROJECTIONS

Projections are based on the following assumptions:

1) Revenues will remain flat.
2) Expenses will grow $2 \%$ annually due to inflation.
3) The City's latest bond ratings are Aa3 by Moody's Investors Service and AAby Standard and Poor's Global Ratings.
4) Debt service coverage is 3.4 in 2023 when principal and interest repayments begin.

Based on the pro forma assumptions, the City shows adequate cash flow to repay the KIA Fund A loan.

## REPLACEMENT RESERVE

The replacement reserve will be $5 \%$ ( $\$ 268,000$ total) of the final amount borrowed (prior to principal forgiveness) to be funded annually ( $\$ 13,400$ yearly) each December 1 for 20 years and maintained for the life of the loan.

## X. DEBT OBLIGATIONS

|  | Outstanding | Maturity |
| :--- | ---: | :---: |
| 2010B GO Bonds | $\$ 3,140,000$ | 2027 |
| 2011 GO Bonds | $1,265,000$ | 2025 |
| 2013A GO Bonds | 720,000 | 2029 |
| 2013B GO Bonds | $1,600,000$ | 2029 |
| 2014A GO Bonds | $3,560,000$ | 2030 |
| 2014B GO Bonds | $2,420,000$ | 2025 |
| 2018A GO Bonds | $2,555,000$ | 2034 |
| 2018B GO Bonds | $2,045,000$ | 2029 |
| 2020A GO Bonds | $20,520,000$ | 2040 |
| KACO Note | $1,455,949$ | 2029 |
| MSU Agreement Note | $1,749,410$ | 2032 |
| CFSB Note | $2,862,122$ | 2032 |
| KIA Loan A18-028 | 298,504 | TBD |
| Total | $\mathbf{\$ 4 4 , 1 9 0 , 9 8 5}$ |  |

## XI. CONTACTS

## Legal Applicant

| Entity Name | City of Paducah |
| :--- | :--- |
| Authorized Official | George Bray (Mayor) |
| County | McCracken |
| Email | gbray@paducahky.gov |
| Phone | (270) 444-8800 |
| Address | 300 S 5th St. |
|  | Paducah, KY 42002 |

## Project Administrator/Contact

Name Sheryl Chino
Organization Hdr, Inc.
Email sheryl.chino@hdrinc.com
Phone (270) 538-1506
Address 4645 Village Square Dr, Ste F
Paducah, KY 42001

| Consulting Engineer |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| PE Name | Richard Bryan Murphy |
| Firm Name | City of Paducah |
| Email | rmurphy@paducahky.gov |
| Phone | (270) 444-8511 |
| Address | PO Box 2267 |
|  | Paducah, KY 42002 |

## XII. RECOMMENDATIONS

KIA staff recommends approval of the loan increase with the standard conditions.

## CITY OF PADUCAH

FINANCIAL SUMMARY (JUNE YEAR END)

|  | Audited $\underline{2018}$ | Audited $\underline{2019}$ | Audited $\underline{2020}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Projected } \\ \underline{2021} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Projected } \\ \underline{2022} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Projected } \\ \underline{2023} \end{gathered}$ | Projected $\underline{2024}$ | Projected $\underline{2025}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance Sheet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Assets | 45,870,249 | 45,021,259 | 67,987,539 | 54,838,211 | 56,924,985 | 58,824,195 | 60,561,282 | 62,146,782 |
| Other Assets | 92,431,704 | 90,891,310 | 91,948,716 | 97,544,253 | 102,498,625 | 114,785,057 | 118,364,966 | 121,377,643 |
| Total | 138,301,953 | 135,912,569 | 159,936,255 | 152,382,465 | 159,423,610 | 173,609,252 | 178,926,248 | 183,524,425 |
| Liabilities \& Equity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities | 7,899,284 | 6,827,023 | 7,866,306 | 8,044,446 | 8,166,843 | 8,361,922 | 8,396,149 | 8,579,453 |
| Long Term Liabilities | 107,518,183 | 110,207,509 | 136,715,573 | 133,957,467 | 131,119,664 | 132,191,049 | 129,211,939 | 126,094,826 |
| Total Liabilities | 115,417,467 | 117,034,532 | 144,581,879 | 142,001,913 | 139,286,507 | 140,552,971 | 137,608,089 | 134,674,279 |
| Net Assets | 22,884,486 | 18,878,037 | 15,354,376 | 10,380,552 | 20,137,103 | 33,056,281 | 41,318,160 | 48,850,146 |


| Cash Flow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues | 39,404,361 | 40,233,889 | 40,319,142 | 40,677,282 | 40,677,282 | 40,677,282 | 40,677,282 | 40,677,282 |
| Expenses | 38,270,427 | 40,072,676 | 39,677,421 | 40,470,969 | 41,280,389 | 42,119,397 | 42,961,517 | 43,820,479 |
| Additional Funds | 13,576,961 | 14,466,452 | 14,965,407 | 14,965,407 | 14,965,407 | 14,965,407 | 14,965,407 | 14,965,407 |
| Cash Flow Before Debt Service | 14,710,895 | 14,627,665 | 15,607,128 | 15,171,719 | 14,362,300 | 13,523,292 | 12,681,172 | 11,822,210 |
| Debt Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Existing Debt Service | 3,085,131 | 3,114,591 | 3,586,397 | 3,936,394 | 3,928,431 | 3,916,379 | 3,774,007 | 3,672,981 |
| Proposed KIA Loan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110,865 | 221,729 | 221,729 |
| Total Debt Service | 3,085,131 | 3,114,591 | 3,586,397 | 3,936,394 | 3,928,431 | 4,027,244 | 3,995,736 | 3,894,710 |
| Cash Flow After Debt Service | 11,625,764 | 11,513,074 | 12,020,731 | 11,235,325 | 10,433,869 | 9,496,049 | 8,685,436 | 7,927,500 |

## Ratios

|  | 5.8 | 6.6 | 8.6 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Current Ratio | 5.0 | 6.2 | 9.4 | 13.7 | 6.9 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 2.8 |
| Debt to Equity | 8.7 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 8.0 |
| Months Operating Expenses in Unrestricted Cash |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Coverage Ratio | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.0 |

Commonwealth of Kentucky Finance and Administration Cabinet

Andy Beshear
Governor

OFFICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Room 76, Capitol Annex
702 Capital Avenue
Frankfort, KY 40601-3462
(502) 564-2924

Holly M. Johnson
Secretary
Ryan Barrow
Executive Director

November 1, 2021
M. B. Denham Jr.

Board Chair
Kentucky Housing Corporation
1231 Louisville Road
Frankfort, KY 40601-6191
Dear Board Chair Denham:
This letter will advise that the Office of Financial Management ("OFM") of the Finance and Administration Cabinet has reviewed and is hereby approving the issuance of the Kentucky Housing Corporation Conduit Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Lone Oak Meadows Project), Series 2021 in a principal amount of $\$ 40,000,000$ (the "Bonds"). The Bonds, by their terms, provide that payment of principal and interest thereon are not an obligation of the Commonwealth of Kentucky or its departments or agencies.

Pursuant to OAG 83-453, OFM has restricted its review and approval process to reviewing certain documents incidental to the issue and to obtaining assurance that the documents include language which provides that the Bonds and interest thereon shall not be deemed to constitute a debt, liability or obligation of the Kentucky Housing Corporation ("KHC") or the Commonwealth of Kentucky or any political subdivision thereof. OFM notes that the approval of this issue by the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee ("CPBO") occurred on May 18, 2021. The attached includes a finalized listing of costs related to the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to KRS 45.816.

Sincerely,

Ryan Barrow
Executive Director

## Attachments

## NEW BOND ISSUE REPORT

## NEW BOND ISSUE

| Name of Bond Issue: | Kentucky Housing Corporation Multifamily Revenue Bonds (Lone Oak <br> Meadows Project), Series 2021 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Purpose of Issue: | The Bonds will be used to finance the acquisition, construction and <br> equipping of a multifamily residential rental project containing <br> approximately 312 units, located at 4011 South Park Road, Louisville, |
|  | Kentucky 40219 (the "Project") to be owned by Lone Oak Meadows, LP <br> a Kentucky limited partnership or its successors and assigns (the <br> "Borrower"). The Kentucky Housing Corporation has conducted a public <br> hearing concerning the proposed project on Monday, May 3, 2021, |
| following the delivery of notice to the public in the State Journal and in |  |
| The Courier Journal. The Bonds, if approved, will be the sole |  |
| obligations of the Borrower. |  |

## Exhibit A

## Project Funding Sources:

| Permanent Mortgage Loan (Bonds issued in the original |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| amount of $\$ 40,000,000$ less $\$ 8,675,000$ in Bonds which are to | $\$ 31,325,000$ |
| be redeemed at Stabilization) | $\$ 5,699,666$ |
| Deferred Developer Fee | $\$ 1,500,000$ |
| Louisville Affordable Housing Trust Fund | $\$ 27,802,000$ |
| LIHTC Net Syndication Proceeds (4\%) | $\underline{\$ 836,173}$ |
| Accrued Interest/Interim Income from Development | $\underline{\$ 67,162,840}$ |

## Costs of Issuance:

| KHC Tax Credit Reservation Fee, Inspection Fee, | $\$ 222,179$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| KHC Counsel | $\$ 30,000$ |
| KHC Issuer Fee | $\$ 200,000$ |
| Bond Counsel | $\$ 51,433.23$ |
| Trustee Counsel | $\$ 5,000$ |
| Placement Fee | $\$ 25,000$ |
| Majority Owner Representative Counsel and Initial | $\$ 155,500$ |
| Purchasers Counsel | $\$ 8,850$ |
| LAHTF Counsel | $\$ 45,000$ |
| Syndicator Counsel | $\$ 7,000$ |

OFFICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Room 76, Capitol Annex 702 Capital Avenue
Frankfort, KY 40601-3462 (502) 564-2924

Holly M. Johnson
Secretary

Ryan Barrow
Executive Director

October 21, 2021

Mr. Russ Kerdolff
Comptroller
Northern Kentucky University
605 Administration Center
Highland Heights, KY 41099
Dear Mr. Kerdolff:
Pursuant to KRS 42.420, the Office of Financial Management is required to review and approve the issuance of debt by all state agencies. The attached constitutes the review and approval of the $\$ 5,025,000$ Northern Kentucky University General Receipts Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series B dated October $21^{\text {st }}, 2021$.

Sincerely,

Ryan Barrow
Executive Director
Office of Financial Management

Attachments

# FINAL BOND ISSUE REPORT 

OFM APPROVAL PURSUANT TO KRS 42.420

## Northern Kentucky University <br> \$5,025,000

General Receipts Refunding Bonds Series 2021 B

## DESCRIPTION:

The Northern Kentucky University Series 2021 B Bonds will refund certain outstanding Nothern Kentucky University General Receipts Bonds Series 2011 A for present value savings; and pay costs of issuance. The 2011 A General Receipts Bonds were used to fund two new money projects: the acquisition of two radio licenses and equipment; as well as acquiring property in accordance with the land acquisition plan that was approved by the University's Board of Regents in March, 2009. Both projects were authorized by the General Assembly in House Bill 1 during the 2010 Extraordinary Session and payable from agency funds. Part of Proceeds were also used to pay cost of issuance.

## BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS:

Par Amount:
Pricing Date:
Closing Date:
Dated Date:
Final Maturity:
Average Annual Debt Service:
Total Debt Service:
Average Life (years):
Arbitrage Yield: $1.038 \%$
TIC: $\quad 1.166 \%$
NIC:
1.226\%

All-In TIC:
1.444\%

Benchmark (BBWK20GO September 30, 2021): $2.26 \%$

## RATINGS:

Moody's

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS:

Series 2021 B

## SOURCES OF FUNDS:

Par amount of bonds:

|  | Series 2021 B |
| :---: | ---: |
|  | $5,025,000.00$ |
| $\$$ | $457,744.30$ |
| $\$$ | $5,482,744.30$ |

USES OF FUNDS:
Cash Deposit $\quad \$ \quad 5,378,289.86$
Cost of Issuance*
TOTAL USES

|  | $104,454.44$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| $\$$ | $5,482,744.30$ |

* Includes underwriter's discount, legal, printing, rating agency fees, and other expenses of the issuance and offering of the Bonds.


## REFUNDING:

Par Amount of Refunded Bonds: \$ 5,330,000.00
Net PV Savings:
\% Savings of Refunded Bonds:
12.273\%

Method of Sale:
Competitive
Purchaser:
Bond Counsel:
CINCaP Investment Group
Trustee:
Financial Advisor:

Dinsmore \& Shohl
U.S. Bank

Baird \& OFM

Final Cashflows as of September 30, 2021

Pursuant to KRS Chapter 45, the Issuer is providing information on all costs associated, either directly or indirectly, with this bond issuance. Costs are actual or estimated as of the date of closing of the issue.

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:

| Service | Fee |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Bond Counsel | $20,000.00$ |
| Financial Advisor | $20,000.00$ |
| Trustee | $2,000.00$ |
| Legal Expenses | $1,800.00$ |
| Rating | $21,000.00$ |
| OFM Fee | $1,256.25$ |
| Misc./Contingency | $5,215.30$ |
| TOTAL | $\$ 81,271.55$ |

## GROSS SPREAD/UNDERWRITER'S DISCOUNT:

Underwriter's Discount

TOTAL | Total |
| ---: |

COST OF ISSUANCE GRAND TOTAL:
\$ 104,454.44

In the opinion of Bond Counsel for the 2021 Series B Bonds (defined below), based upon an analysis of laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants made by the University, and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth herein under the caption "TAX EXEMPTION," interest on the 2021 Series B Bonds is excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes and is not a specific item of tax preference for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum tax. Interest on the 2021 Series B Bonds is exempt from Kentucky income tax and the 2021 Series B Bonds are exempt from ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and any of its political subdivisions. See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein.

## NORTHERN KENTUCKY UNIVERSITY \$5,025,000 GENERAL RECEIPTS REFUNDING BONDS, 2021 SERIES B

## Dated: Date of delivery

## Due: September 1, as shown below

The Northern Kentucky University General Receipts Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series B (the " 2021 Series B Bonds") will be issued only as fully registered bonds, and when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede \& Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the 2021 Series B Bonds. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the 2021 Series B Bonds purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the 2021 Series B Bonds, payments of the principal of and interest due on the 2021 Series B Bonds will be made directly to DTC.

The 2021 Series B Bonds are in the denomination of $\$ 5,000$ or integral multiples thereof and bear interest from their dated date, payable semiannually. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2021 Series B Bonds will be paid directly to DTC by U.S. Bank National Association, having offices in Louisville, Kentucky, as Trustee and Paying Agent. The 2021 Series B Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds.

Interest on the Bonds will be payable from their date of delivery, on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2022, and the 2021 Series B Bonds mature on the dates, as shown below:

| Date | Amount | Interest <br> Rate | $\underline{\text { Yield }}$ | $\underline{\text { CUSIP* }}$665304 |
| :---: | ---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| September 1, 2029 | $\$ 615,000$ | $2.000 \%$ | $1.200 \%$ | JS1 |
| September 1, 2030 | 625,000 | 2.000 | 1.250 | JT9 |

\$3,785,000; 3.500\%; Term Bond due September 1, 2028; Yield: 1.924\%; CUSIP: 665304 JR3
The 2021 Series B Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to their stated maturities and are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as described herein.

The 2021 Series B Bonds constitute special obligations of Northern Kentucky University and do not constitute a debt, liability, or obligation of the Commonwealth of Kentucky nor a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Commonwealth. The 2021 Series B Bonds constitute Obligations under the Trust Agreement dated as of May 1, 2007 between the University and the Trustee, and the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on 2021 Series B Bonds is secured by a pledge of the University's General Receipts, as defined in the Trust Agreement. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS."

The 2021 Series B Bonds are issued subject to the approval of legality by Dinsmore \& Shohl LLP, Covington, Kentucky, Bond Counsel. Delivery of the 2021 Series B Bonds is expected on October 21, 2021, in New York, New York, through the facilities of DTC.

Dated: September 30, 2021

* See inside cover.


## REGARDING USE OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the 2021 Series B Bonds of Northern Kentucky University identified on the cover page hereof. No person has been authorized by Northern Kentucky University to give any information or to make any representation other than that contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by Northern Kentucky University or the Financial Advisor. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, and there shall not be any sale of the 2021 Series B Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation, or sale.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of Northern Kentucky University since the date hereof.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state, or other governmental entity or agency, except Northern Kentucky University, will pass upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement or approve the 2021 Series B Bonds for sale (see "APPROVAL OF ISSUANCE OF BONDS").

[^0]
## BOND DEBT SERVICE

Northern Kentucky University
General Receipts Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series B
***FINAL NUMBERS***

| Period Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10/21/2021 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03/01/2022 |  |  | 56,793.75 | 56,793.75 |  |
| 06/30/2022 |  |  |  |  | 56,793.75 |
| 09/01/2022 | 480,000 | 3.500\% | 78,637.50 | 558,637.50 |  |
| 03/01/2023 |  |  | 70,237.50 | 70,237.50 |  |
| 06/30/2023 |  |  |  |  | 628,875.00 |
| 09/01/2023 | 505,000 | 3.500\% | 70,237.50 | 575,237.50 |  |
| 03/01/2024 |  |  | 61,400.00 | 61,400.00 |  |
| 06/30/2024 |  |  |  |  | 636,637.50 |
| 09/01/2024 | 525,000 | 3.500\% | 61,400.00 | 586,400.00 |  |
| 03/01/2025 |  |  | 52,212.50 | 52,212.50 |  |
| 06/30/2025 |  |  |  |  | 638,612.50 |
| 09/01/2025 | 540,000 | 3.500\% | 52,212.50 | 592,212.50 |  |
| 03/01/2026 |  |  | 42,762.50 | 42,762.50 |  |
| 06/30/2026 |  |  |  |  | 634,975.00 |
| 09/01/2026 | 560,000 | 3.500\% | 42,762.50 | 602,762.50 |  |
| 03/01/2027 |  |  | 32,962.50 | 32,962.50 |  |
| 06/30/2027 |  |  |  |  | 635,725.00 |
| 09/01/2027 | 580,000 | 3.500\% | 32,962.50 | 612,962.50 |  |
| 03/01/2028 |  |  | 22,812.50 | 22,812.50 |  |
| 06/30/2028 |  |  |  |  | 635,775.00 |
| 09/01/2028 | 595,000 | 3.500\% | 22,812.50 | 617,812.50 |  |
| 03/01/2029 |  |  | 12,400.00 | 12,400.00 |  |
| 06/30/2029 |  |  |  |  | 630,212.50 |
| 09/01/2029 | 615,000 | 2.000\% | 12,400.00 | 627,400.00 |  |
| 03/01/2030 |  |  | 6,250.00 | 6,250.00 |  |
| 06/30/2030 |  |  |  |  | 633,650.00 |
| 09/01/2030 | 625,000 | 2.000\% | 6,250.00 | 631,250.00 |  |
| 06/30/2031 |  |  |  |  | 631,250.00 |
|  | 5,025,000 |  | 737,506.25 | 5,762,506.25 | 5,762,506.25 |

## SAVINGS

Northern Kentucky University
General Receipts Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series B
***FINAL NUMBERS***

| Date | Prior <br> Debt Service | Refunding <br> Debt Service | Savings | Present Value <br> (o $\mathbf{1 0 / 2 1 / 2 0 2 1}$ <br> $\mathbf{1 . 0 3 8 3 0 6 5 \%}$ |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $06 / 30 / 2022$ | $104,725.00$ | $56,793.75$ | $47,931.25$ | $47,752.33$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ | $701,325.00$ | $628,875.00$ | $72,450.00$ | $71,671.83$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | $707,700.00$ | $636,637.50$ | $71,062.50$ | $69,580.82$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ | $706,300.00$ | $638,612.50$ | $67,687.50$ | $65,596.07$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2026$ | $704,100.00$ | $634,975.00$ | $69,125.00$ | $66,310.58$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2027$ | $706,000.00$ | $635,725.00$ | $70,275.00$ | $66,730.76$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2028$ | $706,900.00$ | $635,775.00$ | $71,125.00$ | $66,853.64$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2029$ | $701,900.00$ | $630,212.50$ | $71,687.50$ | $66,699.78$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2030$ | $705,900.00$ | $633,650.00$ | $72,250.00$ | $66,565.15$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2031$ | $703,800.00$ | $631,250.00$ | $72,550.00$ | $66,188.62$ |
|  | $6,448,650.00$ | $5,762,506.25$ | $686,143.75$ | $653,949.57$ |

## Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow
Plus: Refunding funds on hand

Net PV Savings
654,164.87

## SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

Northern Kentucky University
General Receipts Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series B
***FINAL NUMBERS***

| Bond | Maturity <br> Date | Interest <br> Rate | Par <br> Amount | Call <br> Date | Call <br> Price |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Receipts Bonds, 2011 Series A: |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIAL | $09 / 01 / 2022$ | $3.250 \%$ | $500,000.00$ | $11 / 24 / 2021$ | 100.000 |
|  | $09 / 01 / 2023$ | $4.000 \%$ | $525,000.00$ | $11 / 24 / 2021$ | 100.000 |
|  | $09 / 01 / 2024$ | $4.000 \%$ | $545,000.00$ | $11 / 24 / 2021$ | 100.000 |
|  | $09 / 01 / 2025$ | $4.000 \%$ | $565,000.00$ | $11 / 24 / 2021$ | 100.000 |
|  | $09 / 01 / 2026$ | $4.000 \%$ | $590,000.00$ | $11 / 24 / 2021$ | 100.000 |
| TERM28 | $09 / 01 / 2027$ | $4.000 \%$ | $615,000.00$ | $11 / 24 / 2021$ | 100.000 |
| SERIAL | $09 / 01 / 2028$ | $4.000 \%$ | $635,000.00$ | $11 / 24 / 2021$ | 100.000 |
|  | $09 / 01 / 2029$ | $4.000 \%$ | $665,000.00$ | $11 / 24 / 2021$ | 100.000 |
|  | $09 / 01 / 2030$ | $4.000 \%$ | $690,000.00$ | $11 / 24 / 2021$ | 100.000 |

Andy Beshear Governor


OFFICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Room 76, Capitol Annex
702 Capital Avenue
Frankfort, KY 40601-3462
(502) 564-292+

Holly M. Johnson
Secretary
Ryan Barrow
Executive Director

October 12, 2021

The Turnpike Authority of Kentucky
702 Capital Avenue, Suite 76
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

## Dear Chairman Beshear:

Pursuant to KRS 42.420, the Office of Financial Management is required to review and approve the issuance of debt by all state agencies. The attached constitutes the review and approval of the Turnpike authority debt issuance which consisted of tax-exempt $\$ 13,580,000$ Turnpike Authority of Kentucky Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects), Series 2021 A; and taxable $\$ 85,895,000$ Turnpike Authority of Kentucky Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects), Series 2021 B dated October 12, 2021.

Sincerely,


Ryan Barrow
Executive Director

Attachments

# FINAL BOND ISSUE REPORT 

OFM APPROVAL PURSUANT TO KRS 42.420
\$99,475,000
Kentucky Turnpike Authority
\$13,580,000 Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series A
(Revitilization Project)
and
\$85,895,000 Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series B (Revitilization Project)

## DESCRIPTION:

The Transaction design authorizes multiple series of bonds to allow for financing flexibility and positions the Authority to capture economic savings utilizing current and advance refunding of existing debt service. The 2021 Series A Bonds will be issued to advance refund certain serial maturities of the outstanding Economic Development Road Revenue and Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revilization Projects), 2011 series A. The 2021 Series B Bonds will be issued to advance refund certain serial maturities of the outstanding Economic Development Road Revenue and Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitilization Projects), 2013 series A. Any series issued will finance the costs associated with the issuance.

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS:

|  | Series A | Series B | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Par Amount: | $\$ 13,580,000.00$ | $\$ 85,895,000.00$ | $\$ 99,475,000.00$ |
| Pricing Date: | $9 / 21 / 21$ | $9 / 21 / 21$ |  |
| Closing Date: | $10 / 12 / 21$ | $10 / 12 / 21$ |  |
| Dated Date: | $10 / 12 / 21$ | $10 / 12 / 21$ |  |
| Final Maturity: | $7 / 1 / 31$ | $7 / 1 / 33$ |  |
| Average Annual Debt Service: | $\$ 2,008,705.63$ | $\$ 8,585,872.44$ | $\$ 10,594,578.07$ |
| Total Debt Service: | $\$ 19,523,502.78$ | $\$ 100,621,655.03$ | $\$ 120,145,157.81$ |
| Average Life (years): | 8.753 | 8.754 |  |
| Arbitrage Yield: | $1.362 \%$ | $1.954 \%$ |  |
| TIC: | $1.139 \%$ | $2.006 \%$ |  |
| NIC: | $1.337 \%$ | $2.006 \%$ |  |
| All-In TIC: | $1.154 \%$ | $2.024 \%$ |  |
| Benchmark (BBWK20GO September 21, 2021): |  |  | $2.15 \%$ |

FINAL BOND ISSUE REPORT

## RATINGS:

Moody's Aa3
Kroll AA-

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS:

Series A $\quad$ Series B $\quad$ Total

## SOURCES OF FUNDS:

Par amount of bonds:
Plus Premium
Other Sources of Funds
TOTAL SOURCES
USES OF FUNDS:

| Cash Deposit | $\$ 18,188,135.20$ | $\$ 23.11$ | $\$ 18,188,158.31$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Open Market Purchases | 0.00 | $85,418,027.97$ | $85,418,027.97$ |
| Cost of Issuance* | $77,486.35$ | $476,948.92$ | $554,435.27$ |
| TOTAL USES | $\$ 18,265,621.55$ | $\$ 85,895,000.00$ | $\$ 104,160,621.55$ |

*Includes underwriter's discount, legal, printing, rating agency fees, and other expenses of the issuance and offering of the Bonds.

## REFUNDING:

Par Amount of Refunded Bonds: $\quad \$ 17,915,000.00 \quad \$ 77,930,000.00 \quad \$ 95,845,000.00$
Net PV Savings:
\% Savings of Refunded Bonds:
\$5,519,000.46
30.807\%
\$13,502,431.19 \$19,021,431.65
$17.326 \%$
Method of Sale:
Bond Counsel:
Underwriter:
Underwriters' Counsel:
Trustee:
Financial Advisor:

| Series A | Series B | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 13,580,000.00$ | $\$ 85,895,000.00$ | $\$ 99,475,000.00$ |
| $4,412,486.40$ | 0.00 | $4,412,486.40$ |
| $273,135.15$ |  | $273,135.15$ |
| $\$ 18,265,621.55$ | $\$ 85,895,000.00$ | $\$ 104,160,621.55$ |
|  |  |  |
| $\$ 18,188,135.20$ | $\$ 23.11$ | $\$ 18,188,158.31$ |
| 0.00 | $85,418,027.97$ | $85,418,027.97$ |
| $77,486.35$ | $476,948.92$ | $554,435.27$ |
| $\$ 18,265,621.55$ | $\$ 85,895,000.00$ | $\$ 104,160,621.55$ |

Negotiated
Dinsmore \& Stohl, LLP
J.P. Morgan

Stites \& Harbison
BNY Mellon Trust Co.
OFM

Final Cashflows as of October 11, 2021

Pursuant to KRS Chapter 45, the Issuer is providing information on all costs associated, either directly or indirectly, with this bond issuance. Costs are actual or estimated as of the date of closing of the issue.

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:

| Service | Series A | Series B | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Bond Counsel | $\$ 5,432.00$ | $\$ 34,358.00$ | $\$ 39,790.00$ |
| Moody's | $3,105.12$ | $19,640.21$ | $22,745.33$ |
| Kroll | $3,039.97$ | $19,228.17$ | $22,268.14$ |
| Trustee | $2,171.41$ | $13,734.41$ | $15,905.82$ |
| Verification Agent | 134.63 | 851.53 | 986.16 |
| OFM Fee | $3,395.00$ | $21,473.75$ | $24,868.75$ |
| Misc./Contingency | 864.05 | $5,240.06$ | $6,104.11$ |
| Delivery of Bond Transcripts | 117.26 | 741.66 | 858.92 |
| BondLink | $1,172.56$ | $7,416.58$ | $8,589.14$ |
| TOTAL | $\$ 19,432.00$ | $\$ 122,684.37$ | $\$ 142,116.37$ |

## GROSS SPREAD/UNDERWRITER'S DISCOUNT:

|  | Series A | Series B | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Average Takedown | $\$ 52,117.50$ | $\$ 325,085.00$ | $\$ 377,202.50$ |
| Day Loan | $1,676.46$ | $6,400.44$ | $8,076.90$ |
| CUSIP | 381.00 | 669.00 | $1,050.00$ |
| DTC Charge | 400.00 | 800.00 | $1,200.00$ |
| DALCOMP/IPREO | 448.36 | $2,138.52$ | $2,586.88$ |
| Underwriter's Counsel | $2,987.60$ | $18,896.90$ | $21,884.50$ |
| Out-of-Pocket | 43.43 | 274.69 | 318.12 |
| TOTAL | $\$ 58,054.35$ | $\$ 354,264.55$ | $\$ 412,318.90$ |

In the opinion of Dinsmore \& Shohl, LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, (i) interest on the 2021 Series A Bonds and the 2022 Series A Bonds will be excludible from gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of federal income taxation and interest on the 2021 Series $A$ Bonds and the 2022 Series $A$ Bonds will not be a specific item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax, (ii) interest on the 2021 Series B Bonds, is not excludible from the gross income of the holders thereof for purposes of federal income taxation, and (iii) interest on the Bonds is exempt from income taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and the Bonds are exempt from ad valorem taxation by the Commonwealth of Kentucky and any of its political subdivisions, all subject to the qualifications described herein under the heading "TAX MATTERS."

# \$156,350,000 <br> THE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY OF KENTUCKY <br> Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects) 

Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects) \$13,580,000<br>2021 Series A

Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects)<br>\$85,895,000<br>2021 Series B (Federally Taxable)

Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds<br>(Revitalization Projects)<br>\$56,875,000<br>2022 Series A (Forward Delivery)

## Dated: Date of delivery

Due: July 1, as shown on inside cover.
The Turnpike Authority of Kentucky (the "Authority") is issuing its Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects), 2021 Series A (the "2021 Series A Bonds"), Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects), 2021 Series B (Federally Taxable) (the "2021 Series B Bonds", which together with the 2021 Series A Bonds, the " 2021 Series Bonds") and Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects), 2022 Series A (Forward Delivery) (the " 2022 Series A Bonds", and together with the 2021 Series Bonds, the "Bonds") pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 1990, as supplemented by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of November 15, 2000 (collectively, the "Indenture") between the Authority and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as successor to J.P. Morgan Trust Company, National Association, Louisville, Kentucky, as Trustee and Paying Agent (the "Trustee"). The 2021 Series A Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Authority on January 14, 2021 (the "Bond Resolution") to (i) currently refund serial maturities of the Outstanding Economic Development Road Revenue and Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects), 2011 Series A, and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the 2021 Series A Bonds. The 2021 Series B Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution to (i) advance refund certain serial maturities of the Outstanding Economic Development Road Revenue and Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects), 2013 Series A, and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the 2021 Series B Bonds. The 2022 Series A Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution to (i) currently refund on a forward basis a portion of certain serial maturities of the Outstanding Economic Development Road Revenue Bonds (Revitalization Projects), 2012 Series A, and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the 2022 Series A Bonds.

The Bonds will be issued only as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $\$ 5,000$ or any integral multiples thereof, and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede \& Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. Interest on the 2021 Series Bonds will be payable on each January 1 and July 1, beginning January 1, 2022. Interest on the 2022 Series A Bonds will be payable on each January 1 and July 1 beginning July 1, 2022. Purchases will be made in book-entry-only form, except as permitted by the Indenture. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. So long as Cede \& Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, interest together with the principal of the Bonds will be paid directly to DTC by the Trustee. See "DESCRIPTION OF BONDS - Book-Entry-Only System."

The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The Bonds are subject to redemption, as further described herein. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS - Redemption Provisions."

THE BONDS ARE SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE AUTHORITY, A DE JURE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION AND POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY. THE BONDS WILL BE SECURED UNDER THE INDENTURE AND BY A PLEDGE OF LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS TO BE MADE BY THE TRANSPORTATION CABINET OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY TO THE AUTHORITY PURSUANT TO A RENEWABLE BIENNIAL LEASE. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY AND NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF, OR INTEREST ON THE BONDS. THE AUTHORITY HAS NO TAXING POWER.

The Bonds are offered, subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued by the Authority and accepted by the Underwriters, subject to the approval of legality by Dinsmore \& Shohl LLP, Covington, Kentucky, Bond Counsel, and subject to certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Stites \& Harbison, PLLC, Louisville, Kentucky. It is expected that the 2021 Series Bonds will be available for delivery through DTC in New York, New York on or about October 12, 2021. It is expected that the 2022 Series A Bonds will be available for delivery through DTC in New York, New York on or about April 5, 2022. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS - Certain Forward Delivery Considerations For The 2022 Series A Bonds" for certain conditions regarding the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase the 2022 Series A Bonds and certain risks to the purchasers of the 2022 Series A Bonds resulting from the forward delivery thereof.

## J.P. MORGAN

## Baird

FHN Financial Capital Markets
Raymond James

Dated: September 21, 2021

## PNC Capital Markets

First Kentucky Securities Corp.

| Bond | SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Kentucky Turnpike Authority <br> Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects) Final Verified Cash Flows |  |  |  |  |
|  | Maturity Date | Interest Rate | Amour | Call <br> Date | Call Price |
| Series 2011A: Econ Dev Road Rev \& Rev Refunding, SERIAL: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 07/01/2029 | 4.750\% | 520,000.00 | 10/22/2021 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2029 | 5.000\% | 5,165,000.00 | 10/22/2021 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2030 | 4.875\% | 600,000.00 | 10/22/2021 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2030 | 5.000\% | 5,345,000.00 | 10/22/2021 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2031 | 4.875\% | 6,285,000.00 | 10/22/2021 | 100.000 |
|  |  |  | 17,915,000.00 |  |  |
| Series 2012: Econ Dev Road Rev, SERIAL: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 07/01/2023 | 2.500\% | 100,000.00 | 07/01/2022 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2027 | 3.125\% | 2,890,000.00 | 07/01/2022 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2029 | 4.000\% | 3,000,000.00 | 07/01/2022 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2029 | 5.000\% | 12,825,000.00 | 07/01/2022 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2030 | 5.000\% | 16,585,000.00 | 07/01/2022 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2031 | 5.000\% | 17,415,000.00 | 07/01/2022 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2032 | 3.625\% | 4,830,000.00 | 07/01/2022 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2032 | 5.000\% | 13,455,000.00 | 07/01/2022 | 100.000 |
|  |  |  | 71,100,000.00 |  |  |
| Economic Development Road Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A, SER: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 07/01/2028 | 4.250\% | 3,365,000.00 | 07/01/2023 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2028 | 5.000\% | 8,115,000.00 | 07/01/2023 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2029 | 5.000\% | 12,025,000.00 | 07/01/2023 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2030 | 5.000\% | 12,625,000.00 | 07/01/2023 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2031 | 5.000\% | 13,260,000.00 | 07/01/2023 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2032 | 5.000\% | 13,920,000.00 | 07/01/2023 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2033 | 4.625\% | 1,685,000.00 | 07/01/2023 | 100.000 |
|  | 07/01/2033 | 5.000\% | 12,935,000.00 | 07/01/2023 | 100.000 |
|  |  |  | 77,930,000.00 |  |  |
| 166,945,000.00 |  |  |  |  |  |

## BOND DEBT SERVICE

Kentucky Turnpike Authority Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series A

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01/01/2022 |  |  | 149,002.78 | 149,002.78 |  |
| 07/01/2022 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 | 488,502.78 |
| 01/01/2023 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 |  |
| 07/01/2023 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 | 679,000.00 |
| 01/01/2024 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 |  |
| 07/01/2024 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 | 679,000.00 |
| 01/01/2025 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 |  |
| 07/01/2025 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 | 679,000.00 |
| 01/01/2026 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 |  |
| 07/01/2026 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 | 679,000.00 |
| 01/01/2027 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 |  |
| 07/01/2027 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 | 679,000.00 |
| 01/01/2028 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 |  |
| 07/01/2028 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 | 679,000.00 |
| 01/01/2029 |  |  | 339,500.00 | 339,500.00 |  |
| 07/01/2029 | 4,310,000 | 5.000\% | 339,500.00 | 4,649,500.00 | 4,989,000.00 |
| 01/01/2030 |  |  | 231,750.00 | 231,750.00 |  |
| 07/01/2030 | 4,500,000 | 5.000\% | 231,750.00 | 4,731,750.00 | 4,963,500.00 |
| 01/01/2031 |  |  | 119,250.00 | 119,250.00 |  |
| 07/01/2031 | 4,770,000 | 5.000\% | 119,250.00 | 4,889,250.00 | 5,008,500.00 |
|  | 13,580,000 |  | 5,943,502.78 | 19,523,502.78 | 19,523,502.78 |

## J.P.Morgan

## BOND DEBT SERVICE

Kentucky Turnpike Authority
Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series B

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01/01/2022 |  |  | 347,810.23 | 347,810.23 |  |
| 07/01/2022 | 1,825,000 | 0.166\% | 792,479.00 | 2,617,479.00 | 2,965,289.23 |
| 01/01/2023 |  |  | 790,964.25 | 790,964.25 |  |
| 07/01/2023 | 1,035,000 | 0.266\% | 790,964.25 | 1,825,964.25 | 2,616,928.50 |
| 01/01/2024 |  |  | 789,587.70 | 789,587.70 |  |
| 07/01/2024 | 1,040,000 | 0.552\% | 789,587.70 | 1,829,587.70 | 2,619,175.40 |
| 01/01/2025 |  |  | 786,717.30 | 786,717.30 |  |
| 07/01/2025 | 1,045,000 | 0.876\% | 786,717.30 | 1,831,717.30 | 2,618,434.60 |
| 01/01/2026 |  |  | 782,140.20 | 782,140.20 |  |
| 07/01/2026 | 1,055,000 | 1.176\% | 782,140.20 | 1,837,140.20 | 2,619,280.40 |
| 01/01/2027 |  |  | 775,936.80 | 775,936.80 |  |
| 07/01/2027 | 1,065,000 | 1.418\% | 775,936.80 | 1,840,936.80 | 2,616,873.60 |
| 01/01/2028 |  |  | 768,385.95 | 768,385.95 |  |
| 07/01/2028 | 12,560,000 | 1.668\% | 768,385.95 | 13,328,385.95 | 14,096,771.90 |
| 01/01/2029 |  |  | 663,635.55 | 663,635.55 |  |
| 07/01/2029 | 12,765,000 | 1.768\% | 663,635.55 | 13,428,635.55 | 14,092,271.10 |
| 01/01/2030 |  |  | 550,792.95 | 550,792.95 |  |
| 07/01/2030 | 12,990,000 | 1.868\% | 550,792.95 | 13,540,792.95 | 14,091,585.90 |
| 01/01/2031 |  |  | 429,466.35 | 429,466.35 |  |
| 07/01/2031 | 13,235,000 | 1.968\% | 429,466.35 | 13,664,466.35 | 14,093,932.70 |
| 01/01/2032 |  |  | 299,233.95 | 299,233.95 |  |
| 07/01/2032 | 13,495,000 | 2.118\% | 299,233.95 | 13,794,233.95 | 14,093,467.90 |
| 01/01/2033 |  |  | 156,321.90 | 156,321.90 |  |
| 07/01/2033 | 13,785,000 | 2.268\% | 156,321.90 | 13,941,321.90 | 14,097,643.80 |
|  | 85,895,000 |  | 14,726,655.03 | 100,621,655.03 | 100,621,655.03 |

## SAVINGS

Kentucky Turnpike Authority
Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series A

| Date | Prior <br> Debt Service | Refunding <br> Debt Service | Savings | Annual <br> Savings | Present Value <br> (t <br> @ <br> $10 / 3623 / 2021$ |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 10/22/2021 | $-273,135.16$ |  | $-273,135.16$ |  | $-273,032.17$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2022$ | $442,921.88$ | $149,002.78$ | $293,919.10$ |  | $293,044.68$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2022$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ | $124,205.82$ | $102,416.55$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2023$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ |  | $101,723.63$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2023$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ | $206,843.76$ | $101,035.40$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2024$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ |  | $100,351.83$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2024$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ | $206,843.76$ | $99,672.88$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2025$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ |  | $98,998.52$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2025$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ | $206,843.76$ | $98,328.72$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2026$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ |  | $97,663.46$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2026$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ | $206,843.76$ | $97,002.70$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2027$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ |  | $96,346.41$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2027$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ | $206,843.76$ | $95,694.56$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2028$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ |  | $95,047.11$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2028$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ | $206,843.76$ | $94,404.05$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2029$ | $442,921.88$ | $339,500.00$ | $103,421.88$ |  | $93,765.34$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2029$ | $6,127,921.88$ | $4,649,500.00$ | $1,478,421.88$ | $1,581,843.76$ | $1,331,312.50$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2030$ | $301,446.88$ | $231,750.00$ | $69,696.88$ |  | $62,337.11$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2030$ | $6,246,446.88$ | $4,731,750.00$ | $1,514,696.88$ | $1,584,393.76$ | $1,345,583.87$ |
| $01 / 01 / 2031$ | $153,196.88$ | $119,250.00$ | $33,946.88$ |  | $29,952.74$ |
| $07 / 01 / 2031$ | $6,438,196.88$ | $4,889,250.00$ | $1,548,946.88$ | $1,582,893.76$ | $1,357,453.55$ |
|  | $25,637,902.44$ | $19,523,502.78$ | $6,114,399.66$ | $6,114,399.66$ | $5,519,103.44$ |

Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow
5,519,103.44
Net PV Savings
5,519,103.44

## SAVINGS

Kentucky Turnpike Authority
Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series B

| Date | Prior Debt Service | Refunding Debt Service | Savings | Annual <br> Savings | Present Value to 10/12/2021 @ 1.3623583\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01/01/2022 | 1,932,471.88 | 347,810.23 | 1,584,661.65 |  | 1,579,947.20 |
| 07/01/2022 | 1,932,471.88 | 2,617,479.00 | -685,007.12 | 899,654.53 | -678,348.42 |
| 01/01/2023 | 1,932,471.88 | 790,964.25 | 1,141,507.63 |  | 1,122,763.43 |
| 07/01/2023 | 1,932,471.88 | 1,825,964.25 | 106,507.63 | 1,248,015.26 | 104,049.95 |
| 01/01/2024 | 1,932,471.88 | 789,587.70 | 1,142,884.18 |  | 1,108,957.94 |
| 07/01/2024 | 1,932,471.88 | 1,829,587.70 | 102,884.18 | 1,245,768.36 | 99,154.67 |
| 01/01/2025 | 1,932,471.88 | 786,717.30 | 1,145,754.58 |  | 1,096,750.57 |
| 07/01/2025 | 1,932,471.88 | 1,831,717.30 | 100,754.58 | 1,246,509.16 | 95,792.78 |
| 01/01/2026 | 1,932,471.88 | 782,140.20 | 1,150,331.68 |  | 1,086,282.44 |
| 07/01/2026 | 1,932,471.88 | 1,837,140.20 | 95,331.68 | 1,245,663.36 | 89,414.64 |
| 01/01/2027 | 1,932,471.88 | 775,936.80 | 1,156,535.08 |  | 1,077,412.24 |
| 07/01/2027 | 1,932,471.88 | 1,840,936.80 | 91,535.08 | 1,248,070.16 | 84,695.90 |
| 01/01/2028 | 1,932,471.88 | 768,385.95 | 1,164,085.93 |  | 1,069,822.06 |
| 07/01/2028 | 13,412,471.88 | 13,328,385.95 | 84,085.93 | 1,248,171.86 | 76,754.09 |
| 01/01/2029 | 1,658,090.63 | 663,635.55 | 994,455.08 |  | 901,602.47 |
| 07/01/2029 | 13,683,090.63 | 13,428,635.55 | 254,455.08 | 1,248,910.16 | 229,135.70 |
| 01/01/2030 | 1,357,465.63 | 550,792.95 | 806,672.68 |  | 721,490.61 |
| 07/01/2030 | 13,982,465.63 | 13,540,792.95 | 441,672.68 | 1,248,345.36 | 392,360.77 |
| 01/01/2031 | 1,041,840.63 | 429,466.35 | 612,374.28 |  | 540,323.29 |
| 07/01/2031 | 14,301,840.63 | 13,664,466.35 | 637,374.28 | 1,249,748.56 | 558,576.92 |
| 01/01/2032 | 710,340.63 | 299,233.95 | 411,106.68 |  | 357,844.79 |
| 07/01/2032 | 14,630,340.63 | 13,794,233.95 | 836,106.68 | 1,247,213.36 | 722,858.95 |
| 01/01/2033 | 362,340.63 | 156,321.90 | 206,018.73 |  | 176,909.14 |
| 07/01/2033 | 14,982,340.63 | 13,941,321.90 | 1,041,018.73 | 1,247,037.46 | 887,879.08 |
|  | 115,244,762.62 | 100,621,655.03 | 14,623,107.59 | 14,623,107.59 | 13,502,431.19 |

Savings Summary

| PV of savings from cash flow | $13,502,431.19$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Net PV Savings | $13,502,431.19$ |


|  | AGGREGATE DEBT SERVICE |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Kentucky Turnpike Authority <br> Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds (Revitalization Projects) Final Verified Cash Flows |  |  |  |  |
|  | Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series A | Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2021 Series B | Economic Development Road Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2022 Series A | Unrefunded Bonds | Aggregate Debt Service |
| 10/22/2021 |  |  |  | 273,135.16 | 273,135.16 |
| 01/01/2022 | 149,002.78 | 347,810.23 |  | 20,093,909.03 | 20,590,722.04 |
| 07/01/2022 | 339,500.00 | 2,617,479.00 | 679,340.28 | 108,877,959.03 | 112,514,278.31 |
| 01/01/2023 | 339,500.00 | 790,964.25 | 1,421,875.00 | 16,240,436.13 | 18,792,775.38 |
| 07/01/2023 | 339,500.00 | 1,825,964.25 | 1,421,875.00 | 110,520,436.13 | 114,107,775.38 |
| 01/01/2024 | 339,500.00 | 789,587.70 | 1,421,875.00 | 13,975,042.35 | 16,526,005.05 |
| 07/01/2024 | 339,500.00 | 1,829,587.70 | 1,421,875.00 | 112,885,042.35 | 116,476,005.05 |
| 01/01/2025 | 339,500.00 | 786,717.30 | 1,421,875.00 | 11,606,031.15 | 14,154,123.45 |
| 07/01/2025 | 339,500.00 | 1,831,717.30 | 1,421,875.00 | 115,256,031.15 | 118,849,123.45 |
| 01/01/2026 | 339,500.00 | 782,140.20 | 1,421,875.00 | 9,038,081.25 | 11,581,596.45 |
| 07/01/2026 | 339,500.00 | 1,837,140.20 | 1,421,875.00 | 99,298,081.25 | 102,896,596.45 |
| 01/01/2027 | 339,500.00 | 775,936.80 | 1,421,875.00 | 6,778,768.50 | 9,316,080.30 |
| 07/01/2027 | 339,500.00 | 1,840,936.80 | 1,421,875.00 | 85,153,768.50 | 88,756,080.30 |
| 01/01/2028 | 339,500.00 | 768,385.95 | 1,421,875.00 | 4,820,324.93 | 7,350,085.88 |
| 07/01/2028 | 339,500.00 | 13,328,385.95 | 1,421,875.00 | 78,170,324.93 | 93,260,085.88 |
| 01/01/2029 | 339,500.00 | 663,635.55 | 1,421,875.00 | 2,953,948.80 | 5,378,959.35 |
| 07/01/2029 | 4,649,500.00 | 13,428,635.55 | 14,616,875.00 | 38,558,948.80 | 71,253,959.35 |
| 01/01/2030 | 231,750.00 | 550,792.95 | 1,092,000.00 | 2,009,397.45 | 3,883,940.40 |
| 07/01/2030 | 4,731,750.00 | 13,540,792.95 | 14,947,000.00 | 28,674,397.45 | 61,893,940.40 |
| 01/01/2031 | 119,250.00 | 429,466.35 | 745,625.00 | 1,285,002.50 | 2,579,343.85 |
| 07/01/2031 | 4,889,250.00 | 13,664,466.35 | 15,295,625.00 | 10,135,002.50 | 43,984,343.85 |
| 01/01/2032 |  | 299,233.95 | 381,875.00 | 1,081,602.50 | 1,762,711.45 |
| 07/01/2032 |  | 13,794,233.95 | 15,656,875.00 | 8,981,602.50 | 38,432,711.45 |
| 01/01/2033 |  | 156,321.90 |  | 884,102.50 | 1,040,424.40 |
| 07/01/2033 |  | 13,941,321.90 |  | 10,534,102.50 | 24,475,424.40 |
| 01/01/2034 |  |  |  | 642,852.50 | 642,852.50 |
| 07/01/2034 |  |  |  | 10,772,852.50 | 10,772,852.50 |
| 01/01/2035 |  |  |  | 429,965.00 | 429,965.00 |
| 07/01/2035 |  |  |  | 10,984,965.00 | 10,984,965.00 |
| 01/01/2036 |  |  |  | 225,715.00 | 225,715.00 |
| 07/01/2036 |  |  |  | 8,265,715.00 | 8,265,715.00 |
| 01/01/2037 |  |  |  | 57,000.00 | 57,000.00 |
| 07/01/2037 |  |  |  | 2,337,000.00 | 2,337,000.00 |
|  | 19,523,502.78 | 100,621,655.03 | 81,899,590.28 | 931,801,544.34 | 1,133,846,292.43 |

# School Facilities Construction Commission 

\author{
Finance and Administration Cabinet 700 Louisville Rd

## Carriage House

 <br> Frankfort, Kentucky 40601 <br> (502) 564-5582 <br> (888) 979-6152 Fax <br> www.sfcc.ky.gov <br> Heather Overby <br> Chairman <br> Chelsey Couch <br> Executive Director}

## Andy Beshear

Governor
Ms. Holly M. Johnson
Secretary


## MEMORANDUM

TO: Ryan Barrow
Office of Financial Management

DATE: $\quad$ November 1, 2021
SUBJECT: Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee (CPBO)
The following information is submitted for consideration by CPBO at their next meeting tentatively scheduled for November 18, 2021:

Bell County- \$900,000 estimated - Improvements at Yellowcreek \& Page school centers. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 54,962$ and local is $\$ 0$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Butler County- $\$ 535,000$ estimated - Land purchase for preschool. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 30,860$ and local is $\$ 0$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Crittenden County- $\$ 1,410,000$ estimated - Middle school renovations. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 86,415$ and local is $\$ 0$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Edmonson County- $\$ 2,990,000$ estimated - District wide energy improvements. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 20,013$ and local is $\$ 164,263$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Fayette County- $\$ 20,165,000$ estimated - Refunding of 2012A bonds. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 788,545$ and local is $\$ 6,455,455$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project.

Letcher County- \$700,000 estimated - District wide security upgrades. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 42,933$ and local is $\$ 0$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Lincoln County- \$485,000 estimated - Renovations of ATC. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 29,699$ and local is $\$ 0$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Marion County- $\$ 15,150,000$ estimated - High school renovations. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 142,275$ and local is $\$ 807,176$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Nicholas County- $\$ 300,000$ estimated - High school renovations. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 18,418$ and local is $\$ 0$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Pulaski County- $\$ 1,400,000$ estimated - Roof replacement at middle School. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 85,694$ and local is $\$ 0$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Simpson County- $\$ 2,800,000$ estimated - Elementary school renovations. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 147,504$ and local is $\$ 23,203$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Trigg County- $\$ 1,000,000$ estimated - Roof replacement at middle school. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 20,747$ and local is $\$ 40,545$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project

Whitley County- $\$ 8,510,000$ estimated - Refunding of 2014 bonds. State estimated annual debt service is $\$ 81,501$ and local is $\$ 687,685$. No tax increase is necessary to finance this project.

If you or the Committee needs any additional information please feel free to contact me.

# $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{S}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}$ advisors 

Memo

## To: KSFCC

From: Lincoln Theinert
Subject: Bond Payee Disclosure Form - Bell County School District Series 2022 (100\% SFCC)

Date: $\quad$ October 29, 2021
cc: File

Please find enclosed a Bond Payee Disclosure Form and Plan of Financing for the Bell County School District. Please process this issue at the next meeting of the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee.

If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.


Lincoln Theinert

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:
Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/time of sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Date received by SFCC:
Date scheduled for Committee review:

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:

## Estimated Cost of Issuance:

Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, Etc Special Tax Counsel
Number verifications
Bond Rating \& Bank Fee
Underwriter's Discount
Credit Enhancement
Total Cost of Issuance:

## Anticipated Interest Rates:

RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky

| $\$ 900,000$ |
| :--- |
| Bell County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2022 |
| Improvements at Yellowcreek School Center and Page School Center |
| Q1 2022 |
| 8 Years at par |
| Competitive Bids |
| Parity /SFCC, Frankfort, Ky. / TBD |
| Moodys: "A1" |
| Steptoe and Johnson, Louisville, KY |
| RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky |



| SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| ---: | :--- | ---: |
| $\$ 900,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 900,000$ |
| $100.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| $\$ 54,962$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 54,962$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |


| $\$ 18,066$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 18,066$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 8,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 8,000$ |
| $\$ 9,936$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 9,936$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 36,002$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 36,002$ |
|  | 10 Years: $2.000 \%$ | 15 Years: $2.125 \%$ | | 5 Years: $1.000 \%$ |
| ---: |
| 20 Years: $2.250 \%$ |

Notes: No tax Increase required

## Bell County School District

Projected Plan of Financing
Date of Report: October 29, 2021

## BELL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
OVERSIGHT SUBMITTAL ( $100 \%$ SFCC)

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12/20/2021 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04/01/2022 | - | - | 4,557.27 | 4,557.27 | - |
| 06/30/2022 | - | - | - | - | 4,557.27 |
| 10/01/2022 | 40,000.00 | 1.000\% | 8,121.88 | 48,121.88 | - |
| 04/01/2023 | - | - | 7,921.88 | 7,921.88 | - |
| 06/30/2023 | - | - | - | - | 56,043.76 |
| 10/01/2023 | 40,000.00 | 1.000\% | 7,921.88 | 47,921.88 | - |
| 04/01/2024 | - | - | 7,721.88 | 7,721.88 | - |
| 06/30/2024 | - | - | - | - | 55,643.76 |
| 10/01/2024 | 40,000.00 | 1.000\% | 7,721.88 | 47,721.88 | - |
| 04/01/2025 | - | - | 7,521.88 | 7,521.88 | - |
| 06/30/2025 | - | - | - | - | 55,243.76 |
| 10/01/2025 | 40,000.00 | 1.000\% | 7,521.88 | 47,521.88 | - |
| 04/01/2026 | - | - | 7,321.88 | 7,321.88 | - |
| 06/30/2026 | - | - | - | - | 54,843.76 |
| 10/01/2026 | 40,000.00 | 1.000\% | 7,321.88 | 47,321.88 | - |
| 04/01/2027 | - | - | 7,121.88 | 7,121.88 | - |
| 06/30/2027 | - | - | - | - | 54,443.76 |
| 10/01/2027 | 40,000.00 | 1.000\% | 7,121.88 | 47,121.88 | - |
| 04/01/2028 | - | - | 6,921.88 | 6,921.88 | - |
| 06/30/2028 | - | - | - | - | 54,043.76 |
| 10/01/2028 | 40,000.00 | 2.000\% | 6,921.88 | 46,921.88 | - |
| 04/01/2029 | - | - | 6,521.88 | 6,521.88 | - |
| 06/30/2029 | - | - | - | - | 53,443.76 |
| 10/01/2029 | 40,000.00 | 2.000\% | 6,521.88 | 46,521.88 | - |
| 04/01/2030 | - | - | 6,121.88 | 6,121.88 | - |
| 06/30/2030 | - | - | - | - | 52,643.76 |

BELL CSD SERIES 2022 Over \| SINGLE PURPOSE \| 10/29/2021 | 10:23 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

## BELL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
OVERSIGHT SUBMITTAL ( $100 \%$ SFCC)

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10/01/2030 | 45,000.00 | 2.000\% | 6,121.88 | 51,121.88 |  |
| 04/01/2031 | - | - | 5,671.88 | 5,671.88 | - |
| 06/30/2031 | - | - | - | - | 56,793.76 |
| 10/01/2031 | 45,000.00 | 2.000\% | 5,671.88 | 50,671.88 | - |
| 04/01/2032 | - | - | 5,221.88 | 5,221.88 | - |
| 06/30/2032 | - | - | - |  | 55,893.76 |
| 10/01/2032 | 45,000.00 | 2.000\% | 5,221.88 | 50,221.88 | - |
| 04/01/2033 | - | - | 4,771.88 | 4,771.88 | - |
| 06/30/2033 | - | - | - |  | 54,993.76 |
| 10/01/2033 | 45,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,771.88 | 49,771.88 | - |
| 04/01/2034 | - | - | 4,321.88 | 4,321.88 | - |
| 06/30/2034 | - | - | - | - | 54,093.76 |
| 10/01/2034 | 45,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,321.88 | 49,321.88 | - |
| 04/01/2035 | - | - | 3,871.88 | 3,871.88 | - |
| 06/30/2035 | - | - | - | - | 53,193.76 |
| 10/01/2035 | 45,000.00 | 2.125\% | 3,871.88 | 48,871.88 | - |
| 04/01/2036 | - | - | 3,393.75 | 3,393.75 | - |
| 06/30/2036 | - | - | - | - | 52,265.63 |
| 10/01/2036 | 50,000.00 | 2.125\% | 3,393.75 | 53,393.75 | - |
| 04/01/2037 | - | - | 2,862.50 | 2,862.50 | - |
| 06/30/2037 | - | - | - | - | 56,256.25 |
| 10/01/2037 | 50,000.00 | 2.125\% | 2,862.50 | 52,862.50 | - |
| 04/01/2038 | - | - | 2,331.25 | 2,331.25 | - |
| 06/30/2038 | - | - | - | - | 55,193.75 |
| 10/01/2038 | 50,000.00 | 2.125\% | 2,331.25 | 52,331.25 | - |
| 04/01/2039 | - | - | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 | - |
| 06/30/2039 | - | - | - | - | 54,131.25 |

BELL CSD SERIES 2022 Over \| SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/29/2021| 10:23 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

## BELL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
OVERSIGHT SUBMITTAL ( $100 \%$ SFCC)

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+I | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10/01/2039 | 50,000.00 | 2.250\% | 1,800.00 | 51,800.00 | - |
| 04/01/2040 | - | - | 1,237.50 | 1,237.50 |  |
| 06/30/2040 | - | - | - | - | 53,037.50 |
| 10/01/2040 | 55,000.00 | 2.250\% | 1,237.50 | 56,237.50 | - |
| 04/01/2041 | - | - | 618.75 | 618.75 | - |
| 06/30/2041 | - | - | - | - | 56,856.25 |
| 10/01/2041 | 55,000.00 | 2.250\% | 618.75 | 55,618.75 |  |
| 06/30/2042 | - | - | - | - | 55,618.75 |
| Total | \$900,000.00 | - | \$199,235.53 | \$1,099,235.53 | - |
| Yield Statistics |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond Year Dollars |  |  |  |  | \$9,792.50 |
| Average Life |  |  |  |  | 10.881 Years |
| Average Coupon |  |  |  |  | 2.0345727\% |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.1724333\% |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.1820989\% |
| Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes |  |  |  |  | 2.0225870\% |
| All Inclusive Cost (AIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.4002184\% |
| IRS Form 8038 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Interest Cost |  |  |  |  | 2.0345727\% |
| Weighted Average Maturity |  |  |  |  | 10.881 Years |

BELL CSD SERIES 2022 Over \| SINGLE PURPOSE \| 10/29/2021 | 10:23 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

October 18, 2021
Ms. Chelsey Bizzle
Schools Facilities Construction Commission
700 Louisville Rd
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Re: Reporting of Bond Issuance Costs to the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee ("Bond Oversight Committee")

Dear Ms. Bizzle:
Enclosed please find a Bond Payee Disclosure form for the following bond issue:
$\$ 535,000$ (est.)
Butler County
School District Finance Corporation
School Building Revenue Bonds
Series 2021

Please be advised that the enclosed costs are estimated. Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold. Please be advised that no tax increases are necessary to support this financing.

We hereby request that the above bond issue be considered by the Bond Oversight Committee at its next meeting.

If you need any additional information, please do not hesitate to call me at 502.588.1829

Sincerely,
/s/ Alex Perdue
Alex Perdue Public Finance

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:

Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/Time of Sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Construction Manager/General Contractor:

Architect/Engineer:

| $\$ 535,000$ (est.) |
| :--- |
| Butler County School District School Building Revenue <br> Bonds, Series 2021 |
| Property purchase at 2882 Bowling Green Road |
| December 2021 (est.) |
| TBD |
| Competitive |
| TBD |
| Expected "A1" - Moody's |
| Rubin \& Hays |
| Baird |
| N/A |
| TBD |

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:
Estimated Costs of Issuance (1):
Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel,
Advertisements, Printing, etc. Special Tax Counsel
Number Verifications
Bond Rating
Underwriter's Discount
Paying Agent/Escrow Agent Bank
Total Cost of Issuance:

Anticipated Interest Rates:

| SFCC Portion | Local Portion | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 535,000$ | - | $\$ 535,000$ |
| $100 \%$ | - | $100 \%$ |
| 30,860 | - | 30,860 |
|  | - | - |
|  |  |  |
| 7,500 |  | 7,500 |
|  | - | - |
|  | - | - |
| 14,000 | - | 14,000 |
| 10,700 | - | 10,700 |
| 3,000 | - | 3,000 |
| $\$ 35,200$ | - | $\$ 35,200$ |

5 Years: $0.87 \% \quad 10$ Years: $1.67 \%$
15 Years: $2.08 \% \quad 20$ Years: $2.38 \%$
(1) Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold.

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Butler County School District Finance Corporation
Property Purchase
KY Scale BQ A1 Enhanced School Revenue as of 10/14/2021 + 10 bps

| Dated Date | $12 / 02 / 2021$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Delivery Date | $12 / 02 / 2021$ |


| Sources: | SFCC Portion |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bond Proceeds: |  |
| Par Amount | 535,000.00 |
|  | 535,000.00 |
| Uses: | SFCC Portion |
| Project Fund Deposits: |  |
| Site Acquisition | 489,600.00 |
| Survey Fee | 4,800.00 |
| Title Search Fees | 300.00 |
| Appraisal Fee | 3,800.00 |
|  | 498,500.00 |
| Cost of Issuance: |  |
| Financial Advisor/Bond Counsel | 7,500.00 |
| Paying Agent | 3,000.00 |
| Rating Fee | 14,000.00 |
|  | 24,500.00 |
| Underwriter's Discount: |  |
| Underwriter's Discount | 10,700.00 |
| Other Uses of Funds: |  |
| Additional Proceeds | 1,300.00 |
|  | 535,000.00 |

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Butler County School District Finance Corporation
Property Purchase
KY Scale BQ A1 Enhanced School Revenue as of 10/14/2021 + 10 bps

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06/01/2022 |  |  | 4,235.09 | 4,235.09 |  |
| 06/30/2022 |  |  |  |  | 4,235.09 |
| 12/01/2022 | 25,000 | 0.370\% | 4,258.75 | 29,258.75 |  |
| 06/01/2023 |  |  | 4,212.50 | 4,212.50 |  |
| 06/30/2023 |  |  |  |  | 33,471.25 |
| 12/01/2023 | 25,000 | 0.460\% | 4,212.50 | 29,212.50 |  |
| 06/01/2024 |  |  | 4,155.00 | 4,155.00 |  |
| 06/30/2024 |  |  |  |  | 33,367.50 |
| 12/01/2024 | 25,000 | 0.550\% | 4,155.00 | 29,155.00 |  |
| 06/01/2025 |  |  | 4,086.25 | 4,086.25 |  |
| 06/30/2025 |  |  |  |  | 33,241.25 |
| 12/01/2025 | 25,000 | 0.700\% | 4,086.25 | 29,086.25 |  |
| 06/01/2026 |  |  | 3,998.75 | 3,998.75 |  |
| 06/30/2026 |  |  |  |  | 33,085.00 |
| 12/01/2026 | 25,000 | 0.870\% | 3,998.75 | 28,998.75 |  |
| 06/01/2027 |  |  | 3,890.00 | 3,890.00 |  |
| 06/30/2027 |  |  |  |  | 32,888.75 |
| 12/01/2027 | 25,000 | 1.070\% | 3,890.00 | 28,890.00 |  |
| 06/01/2028 |  |  | 3,756.25 | 3,756.25 |  |
| 06/30/2028 |  |  |  |  | 32,646.25 |
| 12/01/2028 | 25,000 | 1.270\% | 3,756.25 | 28,756.25 |  |
| 06/01/2029 |  |  | 3,597.50 | 3,597.50 |  |
| 06/30/2029 |  |  |  |  | 32,353.75 |
| 12/01/2029 | 25,000 | 1.440\% | 3,597.50 | 28,597.50 |  |
| 06/01/2030 |  |  | 3,417.50 | 3,417.50 |  |
| 06/30/2030 |  |  |  |  | 32,015.00 |
| 12/01/2030 | 25,000 | 1.550\% | 3,417.50 | 28,417.50 |  |
| 06/01/2031 |  |  | 3,223.75 | 3,223.75 |  |
| 06/30/2031 |  |  |  |  | 31,641.25 |
| 12/01/2031 | 25,000 | 1.670\% | 3,223.75 | 28,223.75 |  |
| 06/01/2032 |  |  | 3,015.00 | 3,015.00 |  |
| 06/30/2032 |  |  |  |  | 31,238.75 |
| 12/01/2032 | 25,000 | 1.760\% | 3,015.00 | 28,015.00 |  |
| 06/01/2033 |  |  | 2,795.00 | 2,795.00 |  |
| 06/30/2033 |  |  |  |  | 30,810.00 |
| 12/01/2033 | 25,000 | 1.840\% | 2,795.00 | 27,795.00 |  |
| 06/01/2034 |  |  | 2,565.00 | 2,565.00 |  |
| 06/30/2034 |  |  |  |  | 30,360.00 |
| 12/01/2034 | 25,000 | 1.920\% | 2,565.00 | 27,565.00 |  |
| 06/01/2035 |  |  | 2,325.00 | 2,325.00 |  |
| 06/30/2035 |  |  |  |  | 29,890.00 |
| 12/01/2035 | 30,000 | 2.000\% | 2,325.00 | 32,325.00 |  |
| 06/01/2036 |  |  | 2,025.00 | 2,025.00 |  |
| 06/30/2036 |  |  |  |  | 34,350.00 |
| 12/01/2036 | 30,000 | 2.080\% | 2,025.00 | 32,025.00 |  |
| 06/01/2037 |  |  | 1,713.00 | 1,713.00 |  |
| 06/30/2037 |  |  |  |  | 33,738.00 |
| 12/01/2037 | 30,000 | 2.160\% | 1,713.00 | 31,713.00 |  |
| 06/01/2038 |  |  | 1,389.00 | 1,389.00 |  |
| 06/30/2038 |  |  |  |  | 33,102.00 |
| 12/01/2038 | 30,000 | 2.240\% | 1,389.00 | 31,389.00 |  |
| 06/01/2039 |  |  | 1,053.00 | 1,053.00 |  |
| 06/30/2039 |  |  |  |  | 32,442.00 |
| 12/01/2039 | 30,000 | 2.290\% | 1,053.00 | 31,053.00 |  |
| 06/01/2040 |  |  | 709.50 | 709.50 |  |
| 06/30/2040 |  |  |  |  | 31,762.50 |
| 12/01/2040 | 30,000 | 2.350\% | 709.50 | 30,709.50 |  |
| 06/01/2041 |  |  | 357.00 | 357.00 |  |
| 06/30/2041 |  |  |  |  | 31,066.50 |
| 12/01/2041 | 30,000 | 2.380\% | 357.00 | 30,357.00 |  |
| 06/30/2042 |  |  |  |  | 30,357.00 |
|  | 535,000 |  | 113,061.84 | 648,061.84 | 648,061.84 |

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Butler County School District Finance Corporation
Property Purchase
KY Scale BQ A1 Enhanced School Revenue as of 10/14/2021 + 10 bps

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $06 / 30 / 2022$ |  |  | $4,235.09$ | $4,235.09$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ | 25,000 | $0.370 \%$ | $8,471.25$ | $33,471.25$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | 25,000 | $0.460 \%$ | $8,367.50$ | $33,367.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ | 25,000 | $0.550 \%$ | $8,241.25$ | $33,241.25$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2026$ | 25,000 | $0.700 \%$ | $8,085.00$ | $33,085.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2027$ | 25,000 | $0.870 \%$ | $7,888.75$ | $32,888.75$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2028$ | 25,000 | $1.070 \%$ | $7,646.25$ | $32,646.25$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2029$ | 25,000 | $1.270 \%$ | $7,353.75$ | $32,353.75$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2030$ | 25,000 | $1.440 \%$ | $7,015.00$ | $32,015.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2031$ | 25,000 | $1.550 \%$ | $6,641.25$ | $31,641.25$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2032$ | 25,000 | $1.670 \%$ | $6,238.75$ | $31,238.75$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2033$ | 25,000 | $1.760 \%$ | $5,810.00$ | $30,810.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2034$ | 25,000 | $1.840 \%$ | $5,360.00$ | $30,360.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2035$ | 25,000 | $1.920 \%$ | $4,890.00$ | $29,890.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2036$ | 30,000 | $2.000 \%$ | $4,350.00$ | $34,350.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2037$ | 30,000 | $2.080 \%$ | $3,738.00$ | $33,738.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2038$ | 30,000 | $2.160 \%$ | $3,102.00$ | $33,102.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2039$ | 30,000 | $2.240 \%$ | $2,442.00$ | $32,442.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2040$ | 30,000 | $2.290 \%$ | $1,762.50$ | $31,762.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2041$ | 30,000 | $2.350 \%$ | $1,066.50$ | $31,066.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2042$ | 30,000 | $2.380 \%$ | 357.00 | $30,357.00$ |
|  | 535,000 |  | $113,061.84$ | $648,061.84$ |

## BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

Butler County School District Finance Corporation
Property Purchase
KY Scale BQ A1 Enhanced School Revenue as of 10/14/2021 + 10 bps

| Dated Date | $12 / 02 / 2021$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Delivery Date | $12 / 02 / 2021$ |
| Last Maturity | $12 / 01 / 2041$ |
|  |  |
| Arbitrage Yield | $1.914639 \%$ |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) | $2.124865 \%$ |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC) | $2.117935 \%$ |
| All-In TIC | $2.629853 \%$ |
| Average Coupon | $1.934826 \%$ |
|  |  |
| Average Life (years) | 10.922 |
| Duration of Issue (years) | 9.672 |
| Par Amount | $535,000.00$ |
| Bond Proceeds | $535,000.00$ |
| Total Interest | $113,061.84$ |
| Net Interest | $123,761.84$ |
| Total Debt Service | $648,061.84$ |
| Maximum Annual Debt Service | $34,350.00$ |
| Average Annual Debt Service | $32,407.59$ |
| Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000) |  |
| Average Takedown | 20.000000 |
| Other Fee | 20.000000 |
| Total Underwriter's Discount | 98.000000 |
| Bid Price |  |


| Bond Component | Par <br> Value | Price | Average <br> Coupon | Average <br> Life | PV of 1 bp <br> change |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Bond Component | $535,000.00$ | 100.000 | $1.935 \%$ | 10.922 | 502.70 |
|  | $535,000.00$ |  |  | 10.922 | 502.70 |


|  | TIC | $\begin{array}{r} \text { All-In } \\ \text { TIC } \end{array}$ | Arbitrage Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Par Value | 535,000.00 | 535,000.00 | 535,000.00 |
| + Accrued Interest |  |  |  |
| + Premium (Discount) |  |  |  |
| - Underwriter's Discount | -10,700.00 | -10,700.00 |  |
| - Cost of Issuance Expense |  | -24,500.00 |  |
| - Other Amounts |  |  |  |
| Target Value | 524,300.00 | 499,800.00 | 535,000.00 |
| Target Date | 12/02/2021 | 12/02/2021 | 12/02/2021 |
| Yield | 2.124865\% | 2.629853\% | 1.914639\% |


| Bond Component | BOND PRICING |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Butler County School District Finance Corporation Property Purchase <br> BQ A1 Enhanced School Revenue as of 10/14/2021 + |  |  |  |  |
|  | Maturity Date | Amount | Rate | Yield | Price |
| Bond Component: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 12/01/2022 | 25,000 | 0.370\% | 0.370\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2023 | 25,000 | 0.460\% | 0.460\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2024 | 25,000 | 0.550\% | 0.550\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2025 | 25,000 | 0.700\% | 0.700\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2026 | 25,000 | 0.870\% | 0.870\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2027 | 25,000 | 1.070\% | 1.070\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2028 | 25,000 | 1.270\% | 1.270\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2029 | 25,000 | 1.440\% | 1.440\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2030 | 25,000 | 1.550\% | 1.550\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2031 | 25,000 | 1.670\% | 1.670\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2032 | 25,000 | 1.760\% | 1.760\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2033 | 25,000 | 1.840\% | 1.840\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2034 | 25,000 | 1.920\% | 1.920\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2035 | 30,000 | 2.000\% | 2.000\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2036 | 30,000 | 2.080\% | 2.080\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2037 | 30,000 | 2.160\% | 2.160\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2038 | 30,000 | 2.240\% | 2.240\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2039 | 30,000 | 2.290\% | 2.290\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2040 | 30,000 | 2.350\% | 2.350\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2041 | 30,000 | 2.380\% | 2.380\% | 100.000 |
| 535,000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dated Date |  | 12/02/2021 |  |  |  |
| Delivery Date |  | 12/02/2021 |  |  |  |
| First Coupon |  | 06/01/2022 |  |  |  |
| Par Amount |  | 535,000.00 |  |  |  |
| Original Issue Discount |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production |  | 535,000.00 |  | 100.00000 |  |
| Underwriter's Discount |  | -10,700.00 |  | -2.00000 |  |
| Purchase Price |  | 524,300.00 |  | 98.00000 |  |
| Accrued Interest |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Proceeds |  | 524,300.00 |  |  |  |

BOND SOLUTION

| Period Ending | Butler County School District Finance Corporation SFCC Portion |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Proposed Principal | Proposed Debt Service | Total Adj Debt Service | Revenue Constraints | Unused Revenues | Debt Serv Coverage |
| 06/30/2022 |  | 4,235 | 4,235 | 12,693 | 8,458 | 299.71028\% |
| 06/30/2023 | 25,000 | 33,471 | 33,471 | 55,793 | 22,322 | 166.68908\% |
| 06/30/2024 | 25,000 | 33,368 | 33,368 | 55,792 | 22,425 | 167.20542\% |
| 06/30/2025 | 25,000 | 33,241 | 33,241 | 55,792 | 22,551 | 167.83990\% |
| 06/30/2026 | 25,000 | 33,085 | 33,085 | 55,792 | 22,707 | 168.63276\% |
| 06/30/2027 | 25,000 | 32,889 | 32,889 | 55,792 | 22,903 | 169.63904\% |
| 06/30/2028 | 25,000 | 32,646 | 32,646 | 55,792 | 23,146 | 170.89941\% |
| 06/30/2029 | 25,000 | 32,354 | 32,354 | 55,792 | 23,439 | 172.44493\% |
| 06/30/2030 | 25,000 | 32,015 | 32,015 | 55,793 | 23,778 | 174.27112\% |
| 06/30/2031 | 25,000 | 31,641 | 31,641 | 55,793 | 24,151 | 176.32872\% |
| 06/30/2032 | 25,000 | 31,239 | 31,239 | 55,792 | 24,553 | 178.59892\% |
| 06/30/2033 | 25,000 | 30,810 | 30,810 | 55,793 | 24,983 | 181.08624\% |
| 06/30/2034 | 25,000 | 30,360 | 30,360 | 55,793 | 25,433 | 183.77036\% |
| 06/30/2035 | 25,000 | 29,890 | 29,890 | 55,793 | 25,903 | 186.66119\% |
| 06/30/2036 | 30,000 | 34,350 | 34,350 | 55,828 | 21,478 | 162.52649\% |
| 06/30/2037 | 30,000 | 33,738 | 33,738 | 55,792 | 22,054 | 165.36914\% |
| 06/30/2038 | 30,000 | 33,102 | 33,102 | 55,792 | 22,690 | 168.54667\% |
| 06/30/2039 | 30,000 | 32,442 | 32,442 | 55,792 | 23,350 | 171.97577\% |
| 06/30/2040 | 30,000 | 31,763 | 31,763 | 55,793 | 24,030 | 175.65658\% |
| 06/30/2041 | 30,000 | 31,067 | 31,067 | 55,793 | 24,726 | 179.59191\% |
| 06/30/2042 | 30,000 | 30,357 | 30,357 | 43,100 | 12,743 | 141.97714\% |
|  | 535,000 | 648,062 | 648,062 | 1,115,886 | 467,824 |  |

October 28, 2021
Ms. Chelsey Couch
Schools Facilities Construction Commission
700 Louisville Rd
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Re: Reporting of Bond Issuance Costs to the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee ("Bond Oversight Committee")

Dear Ms. Couch:
Enclosed please find a Bond Payee Disclosure form for the following bond issue:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\$ 1,410,000 \text { (est.) } \\
\text { Crittenden County } \\
\text { School District Finance Corporation } \\
\text { School Building Revenue Bonds } \\
\text { Series } 2022
\end{gathered}
$$

Please be advised that the enclosed costs are estimated. Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold. Please be advised that no tax increases are necessary to support this financing.

We hereby request that the above bond issue be considered by the Bond Oversight Committee at its next meeting.

If you need any additional information, please do not hesitate to call me at 502.588.1829

Sincerely,
/s/ Alex Perdue
Alex Perdue Public Finance

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:

Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/Time of Sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Construction Manager/General Contractor:

Architect/Engineer:

| $\$ 1,410,000$ |
| :--- |
| Crittenden County School District School Building <br> Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 |
| Phase II renovations at Crittenden County Middle School |
| January 2022 |
| TBD |
| Competitive |
| TBD |
| Expected "A1" - Moody's |
| Steptoe \& Johnson |
| Baird |
| N/A |
| TBD |

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:
Estimated Costs of Issuance (1):
Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel,
Advertisements, Printing, etc. Special Tax Counsel
Number Verifications
Bond Rating
Underwriter's Discount
Paying Agent/Escrow Agent Bank
Total Cost of Issuance:

Anticipated Interest Rates:

| SFCC Portion | Local Portion | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 1,410,000$ | - | $\$ 1,410,000$ |
| $100 \%$ | - | $100 \%$ |
| 86,415 | - | 86,415 |
|  | - | - |
|  |  |  |
| 18,640 |  | 18,640 |
|  | - | - |
| 14,000 | - | - |
| 28,200 | - | 14,000 |
| 3,500 | - | 10,900 |
| $\$ 64,340$ | - | 3,500 |
|  | - | $\$ 64,340$ |

5 Years: $1.00 \% \quad 10$ Years: $1.79 \%$
15 Years: $2.19 \% \quad 20$ Years: $2.48 \%$
(1) Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold.

\section*{SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS <br> Crittenden County School District <br> Phase 2 MS Renovation <br> Assumes A1 Enhanced Rating Generic Scale BQ A1 Enh School Rev as of 10/21/21 + 15 bps <br> | Dated Date | $02 / 01 / 2022$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Delivery Date | $02 / 01 / 2022$ |}


| Sources: | SFCC Portion |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bond Proceeds: |  |
| Par Amount | 1,410,000.00 |
| Other Sources of Funds: |  |
| SFCC Cash Requirement - Building Fund | 78,151.00 |
| SFCC Cash Requirement - Capital Outlay | 111,760.00 |
|  | 189,911.00 |
|  | 1,599,911.00 |
| Uses: | SFCC Portion |
| Project Fund Deposits: |  |
| General Construction | 634,000.00 |
| Heating, Ventilation \& Air Conditioning | 250,000.00 |
| Plumbing (Include Sprinkler System) | 190,000.00 |
| Electrical Work | 255,000.00 |
| Architect/Engineering Fee | 113,000.00 |
| Commissioning Fee T\&B | 13,000.00 |
| Plan Review Fee | 4,000.00 |
| Printing \& Distribution of Bid Docs/Ad/Ship/Mile | 9,000.00 |
| Contingencies | 67,000.00 |
|  | 1,535,000.00 |
| Cost of Issuance: |  |
| FA/BC | 18,640.00 |
| Rating Fee | 14,000.00 |
| Paying Agent | 3,500.00 |
|  | 36,140.00 |
| Underwriter's Discount: |  |
| Underwriter's Discount | 28,200.00 |
| Other Uses of Funds: |  |
| Additional Proceeds | 571.00 |
|  | 1,599,911.00 |

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Crittenden County School District
Phase 2 MS Renovation
Assumes A1 Enhanced Rating
Generic Scale BQ A1 Enh School Rev as of 10/21/21 + 15 bps

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 08/01/2022 |  |  | 12,064.75 | 12,064.75 |  |
| 02/01/2023 | 60,000 | 0.430\% | 12,064.75 | 72,064.75 |  |
| 06/30/2023 |  |  |  |  | 84,129.50 |
| 08/01/2023 |  |  | 11,935.75 | 11,935.75 |  |
| 02/01/2024 | 65,000 | 0.540\% | 11,935.75 | 76,935.75 |  |
| 06/30/2024 |  |  |  |  | 88,871.50 |
| 08/01/2024 |  |  | 11,760.25 | 11,760.25 |  |
| 02/01/2025 | 65,000 | 0.640\% | 11,760.25 | 76,760.25 |  |
| 06/30/2025 |  |  |  |  | 88,520.50 |
| 08/01/2025 |  |  | 11,552.25 | 11,552.25 |  |
| 02/01/2026 | 65,000 | 0.810\% | 11,552.25 | 76,552.25 |  |
| 06/30/2026 |  |  |  |  | 88,104.50 |
| 08/01/2026 |  |  | 11,289.00 | 11,289.00 |  |
| 02/01/2027 | 65,000 | 1.000\% | 11,289.00 | 76,289.00 |  |
| 06/30/2027 |  |  |  |  | 87,578.00 |
| 08/01/2027 |  |  | 10,964.00 | 10,964.00 |  |
| 02/01/2028 | 65,000 | 1.190\% | 10,964.00 | 75,964.00 |  |
| 06/30/2028 |  |  |  |  | 86,928.00 |
| 08/01/2028 |  |  | 10,577.25 | 10,577.25 |  |
| 02/01/2029 | 65,000 | 1.390\% | 10,577.25 | 75,577.25 |  |
| 06/30/2029 |  |  |  |  | 86,154.50 |
| 08/01/2029 |  |  | 10,125.50 | 10,125.50 |  |
| 02/01/2030 | 65,000 | 1.560\% | 10,125.50 | 75,125.50 |  |
| 06/30/2030 |  |  |  |  | 85,251.00 |
| 08/01/2030 |  |  | 9,618.50 | 9,618.50 |  |
| 02/01/2031 | 65,000 | 1.670\% | 9,618.50 | 74,618.50 |  |
| 06/30/2031 |  |  |  |  | 84,237.00 |
| 08/01/2031 |  |  | 9,075.75 | 9,075.75 |  |
| 02/01/2032 | 70,000 | 1.790\% | 9,075.75 | 79,075.75 |  |
| 06/30/2032 |  |  |  |  | 88,151.50 |
| 08/01/2032 |  |  | 8,449.25 | 8,449.25 |  |
| 02/01/2033 | 70,000 | 1.870\% | 8,449.25 | 78,449.25 |  |
| 06/30/2033 |  |  |  |  | 86,898.50 |
| 08/01/2033 |  |  | 7,794.75 | 7,794.75 |  |
| 02/01/2034 | 70,000 | 1.950\% | 7,794.75 | 77,794.75 |  |
| 06/30/2034 |  |  |  |  | 85,589.50 |
| 08/01/2034 |  |  | 7,112.25 | 7,112.25 |  |
| 02/01/2035 | 70,000 | 2.030\% | 7,112.25 | 77,112.25 |  |
| 06/30/2035 |  |  |  |  | 84,224.50 |
| 08/01/2035 |  |  | 6,401.75 | 6,401.75 |  |
| 02/01/2036 | 75,000 | 2.110\% | 6,401.75 | 81,401.75 |  |
| 06/30/2036 |  |  |  |  | 87,803.50 |
| 08/01/2036 |  |  | 5,610.50 | 5,610.50 |  |
| 02/01/2037 | 75,000 | 2.190\% | 5,610.50 | 80,610.50 |  |
| 06/30/2037 |  |  |  |  | 86,221.00 |
| 08/01/2037 |  |  | 4,789.25 | 4,789.25 |  |
| 02/01/2038 | 75,000 | 2.270\% | 4,789.25 | 79,789.25 |  |
| 06/30/2038 |  |  |  |  | 84,578.50 |
| 08/01/2038 |  |  | 3,938.00 | 3,938.00 |  |
| 02/01/2039 | 80,000 | 2.350\% | 3,938.00 | 83,938.00 |  |
| 06/30/2039 |  |  |  |  | 87,876.00 |
| 08/01/2039 |  |  | 2,998.00 | 2,998.00 |  |
| 02/01/2040 | 80,000 | 2.400\% | 2,998.00 | 82,998.00 |  |
| 06/30/2040 |  |  |  |  | 85,996.00 |
| 08/01/2040 |  |  | 2,038.00 | 2,038.00 |  |
| 02/01/2041 | 80,000 | 2.460\% | 2,038.00 | 82,038.00 |  |
| 06/30/2041 |  |  |  |  | 84,076.00 |
| 08/01/2041 |  |  | 1,054.00 | 1,054.00 |  |
| 02/01/2042 | 85,000 | 2.480\% | 1,054.00 | 86,054.00 |  |
| 06/30/2042 |  |  |  |  | 87,108.00 |
|  | 1,410,000 |  | 318,297.50 | 1,728,297.50 | 1,728,297.50 |

```
                    BOND DEBT SERVICE
Crittenden County School District
Phase 2 MS Renovation
Assumes A1 Enhanced Rating
Generic Scale BQ A1 Enh School Rev as of 10/21/21 + 15 bps
```

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ | 60,000 | $0.430 \%$ | $24,129.50$ | $84,129.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | 65,000 | $0.540 \%$ | $23,871.50$ | $88,871.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ | 65,000 | $0.640 \%$ | $23,520.50$ | $88,520.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2026$ | 65,000 | $0.810 \%$ | $23,104.50$ | $88,104.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2027$ | 65,000 | $1.000 \%$ | $22,578.00$ | $87,578.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2028$ | 65,000 | $1.190 \%$ | $21,928.00$ | $86,928.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2029$ | 65,000 | $1.390 \%$ | $21,154.50$ | $86,154.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2030$ | 65,000 | $1.560 \%$ | $20,251.00$ | $85,251.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2031$ | 65,000 | $1.670 \%$ | $19,237.00$ | $84,237.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2032$ | 70,000 | $1.790 \%$ | $18,151.50$ | $88,151.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2033$ | 70,000 | $1.870 \%$ | $16,898.50$ | $86,898.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2034$ | 70,000 | $1.950 \%$ | $15,589.50$ | $85,589.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2035$ | 70,000 | $2.030 \%$ | $14,224.50$ | $84,224.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2036$ | 75,000 | $2.110 \%$ | $12,803.50$ | $87,803.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2037$ | 75,000 | $2.190 \%$ | $11,221.00$ | $86,221.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2038$ | 75,000 | $2.270 \%$ | $9,578.50$ | $84,578.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2039$ | 80,000 | $2.350 \%$ | $7,876.00$ | $87,876.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2040$ | 80,000 | $2.400 \%$ | $5,996.00$ | $85,996.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2041$ | 80,000 | $2.460 \%$ | $4,076.00$ | $84,076.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2042$ | 85,000 | $2.480 \%$ | $2,108.00$ | $87,108.00$ |
|  |  |  | $318,297.50$ | $1,728,297.50$ |


| BOND PRICING |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crittenden County School District <br> Phase 2 MS Renovation Assumes A1 Enhanced Rating |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond Component | Maturity Date | Amount | Rate | Yield | Price |
| Bond Component: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 02/01/2023 | 60,000 | 0.430\% | 0.430\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2024 | 65,000 | 0.540\% | 0.540\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2025 | 65,000 | 0.640\% | 0.640\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2026 | 65,000 | 0.810\% | 0.810\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2027 | 65,000 | 1.000\% | 1.000\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2028 | 65,000 | 1.190\% | 1.190\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2029 | 65,000 | 1.390\% | 1.390\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2030 | 65,000 | 1.560\% | 1.560\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2031 | 65,000 | 1.670\% | 1.670\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2032 | 70,000 | 1.790\% | 1.790\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2033 | 70,000 | 1.870\% | 1.870\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2034 | 70,000 | 1.950\% | 1.950\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2035 | 70,000 | 2.030\% | 2.030\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2036 | 75,000 | 2.110\% | 2.110\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2037 | 75,000 | 2.190\% | 2.190\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2038 | 75,000 | 2.270\% | 2.270\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2039 | 80,000 | 2.350\% | 2.350\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2040 | 80,000 | 2.400\% | 2.400\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2041 | 80,000 | 2.460\% | 2.460\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2042 | 85,000 | 2.480\% | 2.480\% | 100.000 |
| 1,410,000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dated Date |  | 02/01/2022 |  |  |  |
| Delivery Date |  | 02/01/2022 |  |  |  |
| First Coupon |  | 08/01/2022 |  |  |  |
| Par Amount |  | 1,410,000.00 |  |  |  |
| Original Issue Discount |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production |  | 1,410,000.00 |  | 100.0000 |  |
| Underwriter's Discount |  | -28,200.00 |  | -2.0000 |  |
| Purchase Price |  | 1,381,800.00 |  | 98.0000 |  |
| Accrued Interest |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Proceeds |  | 1,381,800.00 |  |  |  |

# BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS <br> Crittenden County School District <br> Phase 2 MS Renovation <br> Assumes A1 Enhanced Rating <br> Generic Scale BQ A1 Enh School Rev as of 10/21/21 + 15 bps 

| Dated Date | $02 / 01 / 2022$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Delivery Date | $02 / 01 / 2022$ |
| Last Maturity | $02 / 01 / 2042$ |
|  |  |
| Arbitrage Yield | $2.027818 \%$ |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) | $2.237937 \%$ |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC) | $2.230431 \%$ |
| All-In TIC | $2.516201 \%$ |
| Average Coupon | $2.048906 \%$ |
|  |  |
| Average Life (years) | 11.018 |
| Duration of Issue (years) | 9.683 |
| Par Amount | $1,410,000.00$ |
| Bond Proceeds | $1,410,000.00$ |
| Total Interest | $318,297.50$ |
| Net Interest | $346,497.50$ |
| Total Debt Service | $1,728,297.50$ |
| Maximum Annual Debt Service | $88,871.50$ |
| Average Annual Debt Service | $86,414.88$ |
| Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000) |  |
| Average Takedown | 20.000000 |
| Other Fee | 20.000000 |
| Total Underwriter's Discount | 98.000000 |
| Bid Price |  |


| Bond Component | Par <br> Value |  | Price | Average <br> Coupon | Average <br> Life |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Bond Component | $1,410,000.00$ | 100.000 | $2.049 \%$ | 11.018 | PV of 1 bp <br> change |


|  | TIC | All-In <br> TIC | Arbitrage Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Par Value | 1,410,000.00 | 1,410,000.00 | 1,410,000.00 |
| + Accrued Interest |  |  |  |
| + Premium (Discount) |  |  |  |
| - Underwriter's Discount | -28,200.00 | -28,200.00 |  |
| - Cost of Issuance Expense |  | -36,140.00 |  |
| - Other Amounts |  |  |  |
| Target Value | 1,381,800.00 | 1,345,660.00 | 1,410,000.00 |
| Target Date | 02/01/2022 | 02/01/2022 | 02/01/2022 |
| Yield | 2.237937\% | 2.516201\% | 2.027818\% |

## AGGREGATE DEBT SERVICE

Crittenden County School District
Phase 2 MS Renovation
Assumes A1 Enhanced Rating
Generic Scale BQ A1 Enh School Rev as of 10/21/21 + 15 bps

| Date | SFCC Portion | Aggregate <br> Debt Service |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| $08 / 01 / 2022$ | $12,064.75$ | $12,064.75$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2023$ | $72,064.75$ | $72,064.75$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2023$ | $11,935.75$ | $11,935.75$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2024$ | $76,935.75$ | $76,935.75$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2024$ | $11,760.25$ | $11,760.25$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2025$ | $76,760.25$ | $76,760.25$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2025$ | $11,552.25$ | $11,552.25$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2026$ | $76,552.25$ | $76,552.25$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2026$ | $11,289.00$ | $11,289.00$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2027$ | $76,289.00$ | $76,289.00$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2027$ | $10,964.00$ | $10,964.00$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2028$ | $75,964.00$ | $75,964.00$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2028$ | $10,577.25$ | $10,577.25$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2029$ | $75,577.25$ | $75,577.25$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2029$ | $10,125.50$ | $10,125.50$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2030$ | $75,125.50$ | $75,125.50$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2030$ | $9,618.50$ | $9,618.50$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2031$ | $74,618.50$ | $74,618.50$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2031$ | $9,075.75$ | $9,075.75$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2032$ | $79,075.75$ | $79,075.75$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2032$ | $8,449.25$ | $8,449.25$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2033$ | $78,449.25$ | $78,449.25$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2033$ | $7,794.75$ | $7,794.75$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2034$ | $77,794.75$ | $77,794.75$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2034$ | $7,112.25$ | $7,112.25$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2035$ | $77,112.25$ | $77,112.25$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2035$ | $6,401.75$ | $6,401.75$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2036$ | $81,401.75$ | $81,401.75$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2036$ | $5,610.50$ | $5,610.50$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2037$ | $80,610.50$ | $80,610.50$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2037$ | $4,789.25$ | $4,789.25$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2038$ | $79,789.25$ | $79,789.25$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2038$ | $3,938.00$ | $3,938.00$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2039$ | $83,938.00$ | $83,938.00$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2039$ | $2,998.00$ | $2,998.00$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2040$ | $82,998.00$ | $82,998.00$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2040$ | $2,038.00$ | $2,038.00$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2041$ | $82,038.00$ | $82,038.00$ |
| $08 / 01 / 2041$ | $1,054.00$ | $1,054.00$ |
| $02 / 01 / 2042$ | $86,054.00$ | $86,054.00$ |
|  | $1,728,297.50$ | $1,728,297.50$ |
|  |  |  |


| BOND SOLUTION |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crittenden County School District SFCC Portion |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Period Ending | Proposed Principal | Proposed Debt Service | Total Adj Debt Service | Revenue Constraints | Unused Revenues | Debt Serv Coverage |
| 06/30/2022 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 06/30/2023 | 60,000 | 84,130 | 84,130 | 144,859 | 60,729 | 172.18538\% |
| 06/30/2024 | 65,000 | 88,872 | 88,872 | 144,977 | 56,105 | 163.13055\% |
| 06/30/2025 | 65,000 | 88,521 | 88,521 | 141,706 | 53,186 | 160.08308\% |
| 06/30/2026 | 65,000 | 88,105 | 88,105 | 143,017 | 54,912 | 162.32648\% |
| 06/30/2027 | 65,000 | 87,578 | 87,578 | 140,068 | 52,490 | 159.93569\% |
| 06/30/2028 | 65,000 | 86,928 | 86,928 | 141,972 | 55,044 | 163.32100\% |
| 06/30/2029 | 65,000 | 86,155 | 86,155 | 143,611 | 57,457 | 166.69009\% |
| 06/30/2030 | 65,000 | 85,251 | 85,251 | 145,045 | 59,794 | 170.13847\% |
| 06/30/2031 | 65,000 | 84,237 | 84,237 | 141,306 | 57,069 | 167.74772\% |
| 06/30/2032 | 70,000 | 88,152 | 88,152 | 142,676 | 54,525 | 161.85340\% |
| 06/30/2033 | 70,000 | 86,899 | 86,899 | 135,246 | 48,348 | 155.63719\% |
| 06/30/2034 | 70,000 | 85,590 | 85,590 | 129,547 | 43,958 | 151.35865\% |
| 06/30/2035 | 70,000 | 84,225 | 84,225 | 129,547 | 45,322 | 153.81131\% |
| 06/30/2036 | 75,000 | 87,804 | 87,804 | 129,546 | 41,743 | 147.54124\% |
| 06/30/2037 | 75,000 | 86,221 | 86,221 | 129,547 | 43,326 | 150.24995\% |
| 06/30/2038 | 75,000 | 84,579 | 84,579 | 129,547 | 44,968 | 153.16763\% |
| 06/30/2039 | 80,000 | 87,876 | 87,876 | 129,546 | 41,670 | 147.41914\% |
| 06/30/2040 | 80,000 | 85,996 | 85,996 | 129,547 | 43,551 | 150.64280\% |
| 06/30/2041 | 80,000 | 84,076 | 84,076 | 129,547 | 45,471 | 154.08340\% |
| 06/30/2042 | 85,000 | 87,108 | 87,108 | 129,546 | 42,438 | 148.71887\% |
|  | 1,410,000 | 1,728,298 | 1,728,298 | 2,730,403 | 1,002,105 |  |

November 1, 2021
Ms. Chelsey Couch
Schools Facilities Construction Commission
700 Louisville Rd
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Re: Reporting of Bond Issuance Costs to the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee ("Bond Oversight Committee")

Dear Ms. Couch:

Enclosed please find a Bond Payee Disclosure form for the following bond issue:
\$2,990,000 (est.)
Edmonson County
School District Finance Corporation
Energy Conservation Revenue Bonds, Series of 2022

Please be advised that the enclosed costs are estimated. Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold. Please be advised that no tax increases are necessary to support this financing.

We hereby request that the above bond issue be considered by the Bond Oversight Committee at its next meeting.

If you need any additional information, please do not hesitate to call me at 502.588.8695.
Sincerely,
/s/ Maria Long
Maria Long
Public Finance

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:

Purpose:

Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/Time of Sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:

| $\$ 2,990,000$ |
| :--- |
| Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation <br> Energy Conservation Revenue Bonds, Series of 2022 |
| District wide HVAC renovations, LED fixture upgrades, <br> Bi-polar ionization devices, and various roof repairs and <br> replacements |
| Early 2022 |
| TBD |
| Competitive |
| TBD |
| Expected "A1" - Moody's |
| Steptoe \& Johnson |
| Baird |

Date Received by SFCC:
Date Scheduled for Committee Review:

| 1 |
| :---: |
| 1 |
| 1 | | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| :--- |
| To be filled in by $S F C C$ |


|  | SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Estimated par amount of Bonds: | $\$ 324,707$ | $\$ 2,665,293$ | $\$ 2,990,000$ |
| \% Share of total Bonds: | $10.86 \%$ | $89.14 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| Estimated average annual debt service: | 20,013 | 164,263 | 184,276 |
| Estimated debt service reserve: | - | - | - |

Estimated Costs of Issuance (1):

| Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, etc. | 2,711 | 22,249 | 24,960 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Special Tax Counsel | - | - | - |
| Number Verifications | - | - | - |
| Bond Rating | 1,520 | 12,480 | 14,000 |
| Underwriter's Discount | 6,494 | 53,306 | 59,800 |
| Paying Agent/Escrow Agent Bank | 380 | 3,120 | 3,500 |
| Total Cost of Issuance: | $\$ 11,105$ | $\$ 91,155$ | $\$ 102,260$ |

Anticipated Interest Rates:
5 Years: 1.05\% 10 Years: $1.84 \%$
15 Years: $2.24 \% \quad 20$ Years: $2.53 \%$
(1) Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold.

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation Energy Conservation Revenue Bonds, Series 2022

| Dated Date | $02 / 01 / 2022$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Delivery Date | $02 / 01 / 2022$ |


| Sources: | Commission Portion | General Fund Portion | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bond Proceeds: |  |  |  |
| Par Amount | 324,707.00 | 2,665,293.00 | 2,990,000.00 |
| Other Sources of Funds: |  |  |  |
| SFCC Cash Requirements - Building Fund | 23,247.00 |  | 23,247.00 |
| ESSER III |  | 3,000,000.00 | 3,000,000.00 |
|  | 23,247.00 | 3,000,000.00 | 3,023,247.00 |
|  | 347,954.00 | 5,665,293.00 | 6,013,247.00 |
| Uses: | Commission Portion | General Fund Portion | Total |
| Project Fund Deposits: |  |  |  |
| Total Construction Cost | 574,016.17 | 4,711,697.83 | 5,285,714.00 |
| Construction Contingency | 28,700.84 | 235,585.16 | 264,286.00 |
| Architect/Engineer Fee | 39,095.16 | 320,904.84 | 360,000.00 |
|  | 641,812.17 | 5,268,187.83 | 5,910,000.00 |
| Cost of Issuance: |  |  |  |
| FA/BC | 2,710.60 | 22,249.40 | 24,960.00 |
| Rating Agency | 1,520.37 | 12,479.63 | 14,000.00 |
| Paying Agent | 380.09 | 3,119.91 | 3,500.00 |
|  | 4,611.06 | 37,848.94 | 42,460.00 |
| Underwriter's Discount: |  |  |  |
| Underwriter's Discount | 6,494.14 | 53,305.86 | 59,800.00 |
| Other Uses of Funds: |  |  |  |
| Additional Proceeds | -304,963.37 | 305,950.37 | 987.00 |
|  | 347,954.00 | 5,665,293.00 | 6,013,247.00 |

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation
Energy Conservation Revenue Bonds, Series 2022

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 08/01/2022 |  |  | 26,428.25 | 26,428.25 |  |
| 02/01/2023 | 130,000 | 0.480\% | 26,428.25 | 156,428.25 |  |
| 06/30/2023 |  |  |  |  | 182,856.50 |
| 08/01/2023 |  |  | 26,116.25 | 26,116.25 |  |
| 02/01/2024 | 130,000 | 0.590\% | 26,116.25 | 156,116.25 |  |
| 06/30/2024 |  |  |  |  | 182,232.50 |
| 08/01/2024 |  |  | 25,732.75 | 25,732.75 |  |
| 02/01/2025 | 135,000 | 0.690\% | 25,732.75 | 160,732.75 |  |
| 06/30/2025 |  |  |  |  | 186,465.50 |
| 08/01/2025 |  |  | 25,267.00 | 25,267.00 |  |
| 02/01/2026 | 135,000 | 0.860\% | 25,267.00 | 160,267.00 |  |
| 06/30/2026 |  |  |  |  | 185,534.00 |
| 08/01/2026 |  |  | 24,686.50 | 24,686.50 |  |
| 02/01/2027 | 135,000 | 1.050\% | 24,686.50 | 159,686.50 |  |
| 06/30/2027 |  |  |  |  | 184,373.00 |
| 08/01/2027 |  |  | 23,977.75 | 23,977.75 |  |
| 02/01/2028 | 135,000 | 1.240\% | 23,977.75 | 158,977.75 |  |
| 06/30/2028 |  |  |  |  | 182,955.50 |
| 08/01/2028 |  |  | 23,140.75 | 23,140.75 |  |
| 02/01/2029 | 140,000 | 1.440\% | 23,140.75 | 163,140.75 |  |
| 06/30/2029 |  |  |  |  | 186,281.50 |
| 08/01/2029 |  |  | 22,132.75 | 22,132.75 |  |
| 02/01/2030 | 140,000 | 1.610\% | 22,132.75 | 162,132.75 |  |
| 06/30/2030 |  |  |  |  | 184,265.50 |
| 08/01/2030 |  |  | 21,005.75 | 21,005.75 |  |
| 02/01/2031 | 140,000 | 1.720\% | 21,005.75 | 161,005.75 |  |
| 06/30/2031 |  |  |  |  | 182,011.50 |
| 08/01/2031 |  |  | 19,801.75 | 19,801.75 |  |
| 02/01/2032 | 145,000 | 1.840\% | 19,801.75 | 164,801.75 |  |
| 06/30/2032 |  |  |  |  | 184,603.50 |
| 08/01/2032 |  |  | 18,467.75 | 18,467.75 |  |
| 02/01/2033 | 150,000 | 1.920\% | 18,467.75 | 168,467.75 |  |
| 06/30/2033 |  |  |  |  | 186,935.50 |
| 08/01/2033 |  |  | 17,027.75 | 17,027.75 |  |
| 02/01/2034 | 150,000 | 2.000\% | 17,027.75 | 167,027.75 |  |
| 06/30/2034 |  |  |  |  | 184,055.50 |
| 08/01/2034 |  |  | 15,527.75 | 15,527.75 |  |
| 02/01/2035 | 155,000 | 2.080\% | 15,527.75 | 170,527.75 |  |
| 06/30/2035 |  |  |  |  | 186,055.50 |
| 08/01/2035 |  |  | 13,915.75 | 13,915.75 |  |
| 02/01/2036 | 155,000 | 2.160\% | 13,915.75 | 168,915.75 |  |
| 06/30/2036 |  |  |  |  | 182,831.50 |
| 08/01/2036 |  |  | 12,241.75 | 12,241.75 |  |
| 02/01/2037 | 160,000 | 2.240\% | 12,241.75 | 172,241.75 |  |
| 06/30/2037 |  |  |  |  | 184,483.50 |
| 08/01/2037 |  |  | 10,449.75 | 10,449.75 |  |
| 02/01/2038 | 165,000 | 2.320\% | 10,449.75 | 175,449.75 |  |
| 06/30/2038 |  |  |  |  | 185,899.50 |
| 08/01/2038 |  |  | 8,535.75 | 8,535.75 |  |
| 02/01/2039 | 165,000 | 2.400\% | 8,535.75 | 173,535.75 |  |
| 06/30/2039 |  |  |  |  | 182,071.50 |
| 08/01/2039 |  |  | 6,555.75 | 6,555.75 |  |
| 02/01/2040 | 170,000 | 2.450\% | 6,555.75 | 176,555.75 |  |
| 06/30/2040 |  |  |  |  | 183,111.50 |
| 08/01/2040 |  |  | 4,473.25 | 4,473.25 |  |
| 02/01/2041 | 175,000 | 2.510\% | 4,473.25 | 179,473.25 |  |
| 06/30/2041 |  |  |  |  | 183,946.50 |
| 08/01/2041 |  |  | 2,277.00 | 2,277.00 |  |
| 02/01/2042 | 180,000 | 2.530\% | 2,277.00 | 182,277.00 |  |
| 06/30/2042 |  |  |  |  | 184,554.00 |
|  | 2,990,000 |  | 695,523.50 | 3,685,523.50 | 3,685,523.50 |

## DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation

> Commission Portion

Series 2022
$100 \%$ General Fund

Bond Component (BOND)

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ | 14,273 | $0.480 \%$ | $5,739.92$ | $20,012.92$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | 14,343 | $0.590 \%$ | $5,671.42$ | $20,014.42$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ | 14,426 | $0.690 \%$ | $5,586.78$ | $20,012.78$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2026$ | 14,526 | $0.860 \%$ | $5,487.24$ | $20,013.24$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2027$ | 14,651 | $1.050 \%$ | $5,362.32$ | $20,013.32$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2028$ | 14,806 | $1.240 \%$ | $5,208.48$ | $20,014.48$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2029$ | 14,989 | $1.440 \%$ | $5,024.90$ | $20,013.90$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2030$ | 15,205 | $1.610 \%$ | $4,809.06$ | $20,014.06$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2031$ | 15,449 | $1.720 \%$ | $4,564.26$ | $20,013.26$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2032$ | 15,715 | $1.840 \%$ | $4,298.52$ | $20,013.52$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2033$ | 16,004 | $1.920 \%$ | $4,009.38$ | $20,013.38$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2034$ | 16,311 | $2.000 \%$ | $3,702.10$ | $20,013.10$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2035$ | 16,637 | $2.080 \%$ | $3,375.88$ | $20,012.88$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2036$ | 16,984 | $2.160 \%$ | $3,029.82$ | $20,013.82$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2037$ | 17,351 | $2.240 \%$ | $2,662.98$ | $20,013.98$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2038$ | 17,739 | $2.320 \%$ | $2,274.32$ | $20,013.32$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2039$ | 18,151 | $2.400 \%$ | $1,862.76$ | $20,013.76$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2040$ | 18,587 | $2.450 \%$ | $1,427.14$ | $20,014.14$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2041$ | 19,041 | $2.510 \%$ | 971.76 | $20,012.76$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2042$ | 19,519 | $2.530 \%$ | 493.84 | $20,012.84$ |
|  | 324,707 |  | $75,562.88$ | $400,269.88$ |

## Detailed bond debt service

Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation
General Fund Portion

Bond Component (BOND)

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ | 115,727 | $0.480 \%$ | $47,116.58$ | $162,843.58$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | 115,657 | $0.590 \%$ | $46,561.08$ | $162,218.08$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ | 120,574 | $0.690 \%$ | $45,878.72$ | $166,452.72$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2026$ | 120,474 | $0.860 \%$ | $45,046.76$ | $165,520.76$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2027$ | 120,349 | $1.050 \%$ | $44,010.68$ | $164,359.68$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2028$ | 120,194 | $1.240 \%$ | $42,747.02$ | $162,941.02$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2029$ | 125,011 | $1.440 \%$ | $41,256.60$ | $166,267.60$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2030$ | 124,795 | $1.610 \%$ | $39,456.44$ | $164,251.44$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2031$ | 124,551 | $1.720 \%$ | $37,447.24$ | $161,998.24$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2032$ | 129,285 | $1.840 \%$ | $35,304.98$ | $164,589.98$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2033$ | 133,996 | $1.920 \%$ | $32,926.12$ | $166,922.12$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2034$ | 133,689 | $2.000 \%$ | $30,353.40$ | $164,042.40$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2035$ | 138,363 | $2.080 \%$ | $27,679.62$ | $166,042.62$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2036$ | 138,016 | $2.160 \%$ | $24,801.68$ | $162,817.68$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2037$ | 142,649 | $2.240 \%$ | $21,820.52$ | $164,469.52$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2038$ | 147,261 | $2.320 \%$ | $18,625.18$ | $165,886.18$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2039$ | 146,849 | $2.400 \%$ | $15,208.74$ | $162,057.74$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2040$ | 151,413 | $2.450 \%$ | $11,684.36$ | $163,097.36$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2041$ | 155,959 | $2.510 \%$ | $7,974.74$ | $163,933.74$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2042$ | 160,481 | $2.530 \%$ | $4,060.16$ | $164,541.16$ |
|  | $2,665,293$ |  | $619,960.62$ | $3,285,253.62$ |

## BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation Energy Conservation Revenue Bonds, Series 2022

| Dated Date | $02 / 01 / 2022$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Delivery Date | $02 / 01 / 2022$ |
| Last Maturity | $02 / 01 / 2042$ |
|  |  |
| Arbitrage Yield | $2.080217 \%$ |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) | $2.290183 \%$ |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC) | $2.282289 \%$ |
| All-In TIC | $2.442953 \%$ |
| Average Coupon | $2.101597 \%$ |
|  |  |
| Average Life (years) | 11.069 |
| Duration of Issue (years) | 9.693 |


| Par Amount | 2,990,000.00 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bond Proceeds | 2,990,000.00 |
| Total Interest | 695,523.50 |
| Net Interest | 755,323.50 |
| Total Debt Service | 3,685,523.50 |
| Maximum Annual Debt Service | 186,935.50 |
| Average Annual Debt Service | 184,276.18 |
| Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000) |  |
| Average Takedown |  |
| Other Fee | 20.000000 |
| Total Underwriter's Discount | 20.000000 |
| Bid Price | 98.000000 |


| Bond Component | Par <br> Value |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Bond Component | Price | Average <br> Coupon | Average <br> Life | PV of 1 bp <br> change |  |
|  | $2,990,000.00$ | 100.000 | $2.102 \%$ | 11.069 | $2,844.90$ |


|  | TIC | All-In <br> TIC | Arbitrage Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Par Value | 2,990,000.00 | 2,990,000.00 | 2,990,000.00 |
| + Accrued Interest |  |  |  |
| + Premium (Discount) |  |  |  |
| - Underwriter's Discount | -59,800.00 | -59,800.00 |  |
| - Cost of Issuance Expense |  | -42,460.00 |  |
| - Other Amounts |  |  |  |
| Target Value | 2,930,200.00 | 2,887,740.00 | 2,990,000.00 |
| Target Date | 02/01/2022 | 02/01/2022 | 02/01/2022 |
| Yield | 2.290183\% | 2.442953\% | 2.080217\% |


| Bond Component | BOND PRICING |  |  |  | Price |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation Energy Conservation Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Maturity Date | Amount | Rate | Yield |  |
| Bond Component: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 02/01/2023 | 130,000 | 0.480\% | 0.480\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2024 | 130,000 | 0.590\% | 0.590\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2025 | 135,000 | 0.690\% | 0.690\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2026 | 135,000 | 0.860\% | 0.860\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2027 | 135,000 | 1.050\% | 1.050\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2028 | 135,000 | 1.240\% | 1.240\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2029 | 140,000 | 1.440\% | 1.440\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2030 | 140,000 | 1.610\% | 1.610\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2031 | 140,000 | 1.720\% | 1.720\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2032 | 145,000 | 1.840\% | 1.840\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2033 | 150,000 | 1.920\% | 1.920\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2034 | 150,000 | 2.000\% | 2.000\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2035 | 155,000 | 2.080\% | 2.080\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2036 | 155,000 | 2.160\% | 2.160\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2037 | 160,000 | 2.240\% | 2.240\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2038 | 165,000 | 2.320\% | 2.320\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2039 | 165,000 | 2.400\% | 2.400\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2040 | 170,000 | 2.450\% | 2.450\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2041 | 175,000 | 2.510\% | 2.510\% | 100.000 |
|  | 02/01/2042 | 180,000 | 2.530\% | 2.530\% | 100.000 |
| 2,990,000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dated Date |  | 02/01/2022 |  |  |  |
| Delivery Date |  | 02/01/2022 |  |  |  |
| First Coupon |  | 08/01/2022 |  |  |  |
| Par Amount |  | 2,990,000.00 |  |  |  |
| Original Issue Discount |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production |  | 2,990,000.00 |  | 100.0000 |  |
| Underwriter's Discount |  | -59,800.00 |  | -2.0000 |  |
| Purchase Price |  | 2,930,200.00 |  | 98.0000 |  |
| Accrued Interest |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Proceeds |  | 2,930,200.00 |  |  |  |


|  | BOND SOLUTION |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation Commission Portion <br> Series 2022 <br> 100\% General Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| Period <br> Ending | Proposed Principal | Proposed Debt Service | Total Adj Debt Service | Revenue Constraints | Unused Revenues | Debt Serv Coverage |
| 06/30/2022 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 06/30/2023 | 14,273 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,014 | 1 | 100.00460\% |
| 06/30/2024 | 14,343 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 0 | 100.00025\% |
| 06/30/2025 | 14,426 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,014 | 1 | 100.00500\% |
| 06/30/2026 | 14,526 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,014 | 1 | 100.00405\% |
| 06/30/2027 | 14,651 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,014 | 1 | 100.00320\% |
| 06/30/2028 | 14,806 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 20,015 | 0 | 100.00215\% |
| 06/30/2029 | 14,989 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 20,015 | 1 | 100.00335\% |
| 06/30/2030 | 15,205 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 0 | 100.00095\% |
| 06/30/2031 | 15,449 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,014 | 1 | 100.00290\% |
| 06/30/2032 | 15,715 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 1 | 100.00275\% |
| 06/30/2033 | 16,004 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,014 | 1 | 100.00305\% |
| 06/30/2034 | 16,311 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,014 | 1 | 100.00485\% |
| 06/30/2035 | 16,637 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 0 | 100.00225\% |
| 06/30/2036 | 16,984 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 20,015 | 1 | 100.00375\% |
| 06/30/2037 | 17,351 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 0 | 100.00065\% |
| 06/30/2038 | 17,739 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,014 | 0 | 100.00230\% |
| 06/30/2039 | 18,151 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 0 | 100.00115\% |
| 06/30/2040 | 18,587 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 20,014 | 0 | 100.00150\% |
| 06/30/2041 | 19,041 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 1 | 100.00350\% |
| 06/30/2042 | 19,519 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 20,013 | 1 | 100.00315\% |
|  | 324,707 | 400,270 | 400,270 | 400,281 | 11 |  |

BOND SOLUTION


## AGGREGATE DEBT SERVICE

Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation
Commission Portion
Series 2022
$100 \%$ General Fund

| Period <br> Ending | Commission <br> Portion <br> Principal | Commission <br> Portion <br> Interest | Aggregate <br> Principal | Aggregate <br> Interest | Aggregate <br> Debt Service |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ | 14,273 | $5,739.92$ | 14,273 | $5,739.92$ | $20,012.92$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | 14,343 | $5,671.42$ | 14,343 | $5,671.42$ | $20,014.42$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ | 14,426 | $5,586.78$ | 14,426 | $5,586.78$ | $20,012.78$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2026$ | 14,526 | $5,487.24$ | 14,526 | $5,487.24$ | $20,013.24$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2027$ | 14,651 | $5,362.32$ | 14,651 | $5,362.32$ | $20,013.32$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2028$ | 14,806 | $5,208.48$ | 14,806 | $5,208.48$ | $20,014.48$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2029$ | 14,989 | $5,024.90$ | 14,989 | $5,024.90$ | $20,013.90$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2030$ | 15,205 | $4,809.06$ | 15,205 | $4,809.06$ | $20,014.06$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2031$ | 15,449 | $4,564.26$ | 15,449 | $4,564.26$ | $20,013.26$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2032$ | 15,715 | $4,298.52$ | 15,715 | $4,298.52$ | $20,013.52$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2033$ | 16,004 | $4,009.38$ | 16,004 | $4,009.38$ | $20,013.38$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2034$ | 16,311 | $3,702.10$ | 16,311 | $3,702.10$ | $20,013.10$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2035$ | 16,637 | $3,375.88$ | 16,637 | $3,375.88$ | $20,012.88$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2036$ | 16,984 | $3,029.82$ | 16,984 | $3,029.82$ | $20,013.82$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2037$ | 17,351 | $2,662.98$ | 17,351 | $2,662.98$ | $20,013.98$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2038$ | 17,739 | $2,274.32$ | 17,739 | $2,274.32$ | $20,013.32$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2039$ | 18,151 | $1,862.76$ | 18,151 | $1,862.76$ | $20,013.76$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2040$ | 18,587 | $1,427.14$ | 18,587 | $1,427.14$ | $20,014.14$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2041$ | 19,041 | 971.76 | 19,041 | 971.76 | $20,012.76$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2042$ | 19,519 | 493.84 | 19,519 | 493.84 | $20,012.84$ |
|  | 324,707 | $75,562.88$ | 324,707 | $75,562.88$ | $400,269.88$ |

## AGGREGATE DEBT SERVICE

Edmonson County School District Finance Corporation General Fund Portion

| Period <br> Ending | General Fund <br> Portion <br> Principal | General Fund <br> Portion <br> Interest | Aggregate <br> Principal | Aggregate <br> Interest | Aggregate <br> Debt Service |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ | 115,727 | $47,116.58$ | 115,727 | $47,116.58$ | $162,843.58$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | 115,657 | $46,561.08$ | 115,657 | $46,561.08$ | $162,218.08$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ | 120,574 | $45,878.72$ | 120,574 | $45,878.72$ | $166,452.72$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2026$ | 120,474 | $45,046.76$ | 120,474 | $45,046.76$ | $165,520.76$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2027$ | 120,349 | $44,010.68$ | 120,349 | $44,010.68$ | $164,359.68$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2028$ | 120,194 | $42,747.02$ | 120,194 | $42,747.02$ | $162,941.02$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2029$ | 125,011 | $41,256.60$ | 125,011 | $41,256.60$ | $166,267.60$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2030$ | 124,795 | $39,456.44$ | 124,795 | $39,456.44$ | $164,251.44$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2031$ | 124,551 | $37,447.24$ | 124,551 | $37,447.24$ | $161,998.24$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2032$ | 129,285 | $35,304.98$ | 129,285 | $35,304.98$ | $164,589.98$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2033$ | 133,996 | $32,926.12$ | 133,996 | $32,926.12$ | $166,922.12$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2034$ | 133,689 | $30,353.40$ | 133,689 | $30,353.40$ | $164,042.40$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2035$ | 138,363 | $27,679.62$ | 138,363 | $27,679.62$ | $166,042.62$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2036$ | 138,016 | $24,801.68$ | 138,016 | $24,801.68$ | $162,817.68$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2037$ | 142,649 | $21,820.52$ | 142,649 | $21,820.52$ | $164,469.52$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2038$ | 147,261 | $1,625.18$ | 147,261 | $18,625.18$ | $165,886.18$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2039$ | 146,849 | $15,208.74$ | 146,849 | $15,208.74$ | $162,057.74$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2040$ | 151,413 | $11,684.36$ | 151,413 | $11,684.36$ | $163,097.36$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2041$ | 155,959 | $7,974.74$ | 155,959 | $7,974.74$ | $163,933.74$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2042$ | 160,481 | $4,060.16$ | 160,481 | $4,060.16$ | $164,541.16$ |
|  | $2,665,293$ | $619,960.62$ | $2,665,293$ | $619,960.62$ | $3,285,253.62$ |

October 15, 2021
Ms. Chelsey Couch
Schools Facilities Construction Commission
700 Louisville Rd
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Re: Reporting of Bond Issuance Costs to the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee ("Bond Oversight Committee")

Dear Ms. Couch:

Enclosed please find a Bond Payee Disclosure form for the following bond issue:
\$20,165,000 (est.)
Fayette County
School District Finance Corporation
School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2022

Please be advised that the enclosed costs are estimated. Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold. Please be advised that no tax increases are necessary to support this financing.

We hereby request that the above bond issue be considered by the Bond Oversight Committee at its next meeting.

If you need any additional information, please do not hesitate to call me at 502.588.8695.
Sincerely,
/s/ Maria Long
Maria Long
Analyst

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:

Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/Time of Sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:

| $\$ 20,165,000$ |
| :--- |
| Fayette County School District Finance Corporation <br> School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 |
| Currently refund the 2012A Bonds with tax-exempt bonds |
| Early 2022 |
| TBD |
| Competitive |
| TBD |
| Expected "Aa3" - Moody's / "AA-" - S\&P |
| Stoll Keenon Ogden / Rubin \& Hays |
| Baird |

Date Received by SFCC:
Date Scheduled for Committee Review:

| 1 | 1 | To be filled in by $S F C C$ <br> To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |


|  | SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Estimated par amount of Bonds: | $\$ 2,195,090$ | $\$ 17,969,910$ | $\$ 20,165,000$ |
| \% Share of total Bonds: | $10.89 \%$ | $89.11 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| Estimated average annual debt service: | $\$ 788,545$ | $\$ 6,455,455$ | $\$ 7,244,000$ |
| Estimated debt service reserve: | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Estimated Costs of Issuance (1): | $\$ 8,912$ | $\$ 72,957$ | $\$ 81,869$ |
| Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, etc. | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special Tax Counsel | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Number Verifications | 3,048 | 24,952 | 28,000 |
| Bond Rating | 16,463 | 134,774 | 151,237 |
| Underwriter's Discount | 381 | 3,119 | 3,500 |
| Paying Agent/Escrow Agent Bank | $\$ 28,804$ | $\$ 235,802$ | $\$ 264,606$ |
| Total Cost of Issuance: |  |  | 0 |


| Anticipated Interest Rates: | 1 Years: | $4.00 \%$ | 5 Years: $4.00 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 7 Years: | $4.00 \%$ | 13 Years: $4.00 \%$ |

(1) Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold.

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2022

Current Refunding of Series 2012A
Moody's Aa3 assumed / Noncallable
Rates as of 10/7/21

| Dated Date | $01 / 05 / 2022$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Delivery Date | $01 / 05 / 2022$ |


| Sources: | SFCC Portion | District Portion | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bond Proceeds: |  |  |  |
| Par Amount | 2,195,090.00 | 17,969,910.00 | 20,165,000.00 |
| Premium | 167,230.18 | 1,369,257.62 | 1,536,487.80 |
|  | 2,362,320.18 | 19,339,167.62 | 21,701,487.80 |
|  |  | District |  |
| Uses: | SFCC Portion | Portion | Total |
| Refunding Escrow Deposits: |  |  |  |
| Cash Deposit | 2,409,401.62 | 19,024,749.30 | 21,434,150.92 |
| Cost of Issuance: |  |  |  |
| Financial Advisor/Bond Counsel | 8,911.94 | 72,956.81 | 81,868.75 |
| Rating Agency | 3,047.98 | 24,952.02 | 28,000.00 |
| Paying Agent | 381.00 | 3,119.00 | 3,500.00 |
|  | 12,340.92 | 101,027.83 | 113,368.75 |
| Underwriter's Discount: |  |  |  |
| Underwriter's Discount | 16,463.18 | 134,774.32 | 151,237.50 |
| Other Uses of Funds: |  |  |  |
| Additional Proceeds | -75,885.54 | 78,616.17 | 2,730.63 |
|  | 2,362,320.18 | 19,339,167.62 | 21,701,487.80 |

## BOND DEBT SERVICE

Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2022

Current Refunding of Series 2012A
Moody's Aa3 assumed / Noncallable
Rates as of 10/7/21

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual <br> Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $04 / 01 / 2022$ |  |  | $192,687.77$ | $192,687.77$ |  |
| $06 / 30 / 2022$ |  |  |  |  | $192,687.77$ |
| $10 / 01 / 2022$ | $3,250,000$ | $4.000 \%$ | $403,300.00$ | $3,653,300.00$ |  |
| $04 / 01 / 2023$ | $3,250,000$ | $4.000 \%$ | $338,300.00$ | $3,588,300.00$ | $7,241,600.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $10 / 01 / 2023$ | $6,695,000$ | $4.000 \%$ | $273,300.00$ | $273,300.00$ |  |
| $04 / 01 / 2024$ |  |  | $139,400.00$ | $139,400.00$ | $7,241,600.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | $6,970,000$ | $4.000 \%$ | $139,400.00$ | $7,109,400.00$ |  |
| $10 / 01 / 2024$ |  |  |  |  | $7,248,800.00$ |
| $04 / 01 / 2025$ | $20,165,000$ |  | $1,759,687.77$ | $21,924,687.77$ | $21,924,687.77$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ |  |  |  |  |  |


| BOND DEBT SERVICE |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fayette County School District Finance Corporation SFCC Portion |  |  |  |  |  |
| Period Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
| 04/01/2022 |  |  | 20,975.30 | 20,975.30 |  |
| 06/30/2022 |  |  |  |  | 20,975.30 |
| 10/01/2022 | 353,910 | 4.000\% | 43,901.80 | 397,811.80 |  |
| 04/01/2023 | 353,909 | 4.000\% | 36,823.60 | 390,732.60 |  |
| 06/30/2023 |  |  |  |  | 788,544.40 |
| 10/01/2023 |  |  | 29,745.42 | 29,745.42 |  |
| 04/01/2024 | 729,054 | 4.000\% | 29,745.42 | 758,799.42 |  |
| 06/30/2024 |  |  |  |  | 788,544.84 |
| 10/01/2024 |  |  | 15,164.34 | 15,164.34 |  |
| 04/01/2025 | 758,217 | 4.000\% | 15,164.34 | 773,381.34 |  |
| 06/30/2025 |  |  |  |  | 788,545.68 |
|  | 2,195,090 |  | 191,520.22 | 2,386,610.22 | 2,386,610.22 |


| BOND DEBT SERVICE |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fayette County School District Finance Corporation District Portion |  |  |  |  |  |
| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
| 04/01/2022 |  |  | 171,712.47 | 171,712.47 |  |
| 06/30/2022 |  |  |  |  | 171,712.47 |
| 10/01/2022 | 2,896,090 | 4.000\% | 359,398.20 | 3,255,488.20 |  |
| 04/01/2023 | 2,896,091 | 4.000\% | 301,476.40 | 3,197,567.40 |  |
| 06/30/2023 |  |  |  |  | 6,453,055.60 |
| 10/01/2023 |  |  | 243,554.58 | 243,554.58 |  |
| 04/01/2024 | 5,965,946 | 4.000\% | 243,554.58 | 6,209,500.58 |  |
| 06/30/2024 |  |  |  |  | 6,453,055.16 |
| 10/01/2024 |  |  | 124,235.66 | 124,235.66 |  |
| 04/01/2025 | 6,211,783 | 4.000\% | 124,235.66 | 6,336,018.66 |  |
| 06/30/2025 |  |  |  |  | 6,460,254.32 |
|  | 17,969,910 |  | 1,568,167.55 | 19,538,077.55 | 19,538,077.55 |

CPBO SAVINGS REPORT FOR K-12

Fayette County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2022

Current Refunding of Series 2012A
Moody's Aa3 assumed / Noncallable
Rates as of 10/7/21

| Date | Prior <br> Debt Service | Refunding Debt Service | Refunding <br> Net Cash Flow | Savings | Present Value to 01/05/2022 <br> @ 0.481707\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06/30/2022 | 416,800.00 | 192,687.77 | 192,687.77 | 224,112.23 | 223,854.79 |
| 06/30/2023 | 7,508,600.00 | 7,241,600.00 | 7,241,600.00 | 267,000.00 | 257,664.35 |
| 06/30/2024 | 7,506,600.00 | 7,241,600.00 | 7,241,600.00 | 265,000.00 | 262,184.59 |
| 06/30/2025 | 7,514,000.00 | 7,248,800.00 | 7,248,800.00 | 265,200.00 | 261,111.47 |
|  | 22,946,000.00 | 21,924,687.77 | 21,924,687.77 | 1,021,312.23 | 1,004,815.20 |

## Savings Summary

| Gross Savings Amount | $1,021,312.23$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Present Value Savings Amount | $1,007,545.83$ |
| Net Present Value \% of Refunded Bonds | $4.83 \%$ |
|  |  |
| Negative Arbitrage | $100.00 \%$ |


| CPBO SAVINGS REPORT FOR K-12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fayette County School District Finance Corporation SFCC Portion |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date | Prior Debt Service | Refunding Debt Service | Refunding <br> Net Cash Flow | Savings | Present Value to 01/05/2022 <br> @ 0.481707\% |
| 06/30/2022 | 43,765.70 | 20,975.30 | 20,975.30 | 22,790.40 | 22,764.22 |
| 06/30/2023 | 788,545.40 | 788,544.40 | 788,544.40 | 1.00 | -846.67 |
| 06/30/2024 | 788,544.84 | 788,544.84 | 788,544.84 |  |  |
| 06/30/2025 | 788,545.68 | 788,545.68 | 788,545.68 |  |  |
|  | 2,409,401.62 | 2,386,610.22 | 2,386,610.22 | 22,791.40 | 21,917.55 |

Savings Summary

| Gross Savings Amount | $22,791.40$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Present Value Savings Amount | $-53,967.99$ |
| Net Present Value \% of Refunded Bonds | $-2.47 \%$ |
|  |  |
| Negative Arbitrage | $100.00 \%$ |


| CPBO SAVINGS REPORT FOR K-12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fayette County School District Finance Corporation District Portion |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date | Prior <br> Debt Service | Refunding Debt Service | Refunding <br> Net Cash Flow | Savings | Present Value to 01/05/2022 <br> @ 0.481707\% |
| 06/30/2022 | 373,034.30 | 171,712.47 | 171,712.47 | 201,321.83 | 201,090.57 |
| 06/30/2023 | 6,720,054.60 | 6,453,055.60 | 6,453,055.60 | 266,999.00 | 258,511.02 |
| 06/30/2024 | 6,718,055.16 | 6,453,055.16 | 6,453,055.16 | 265,000.00 | 262,184.59 |
| 06/30/2025 | 6,725,454.32 | 6,460,254.32 | 6,460,254.32 | 265,200.00 | 261,111.47 |
|  | 20,536,598.38 | 19,538,077.55 | 19,538,077.55 | 998,520.83 | 982,897.65 |

## Savings Summary

| Gross Savings Amount | $998,520.83$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Present Value Savings Amount | $1,061,513.82$ |
| Net Present Value \% of Refunded Bonds | $5.69 \%$ |
|  |  |
| Negative Arbitrage | $100.00 \%$ |

# $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{S}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}$ advisors 

Memo

## To: KSFCC

From: Lincoln Theinert
Subject: Bond Payee Disclosure Form - Letcher County School District Series 2021 (100\% SFCC)

## Date: $\quad$ October 22, 2021

cc: File

Please find enclosed a Bond Payee Disclosure Form and Plan of Financing for the Letcher County School District. Please process this issue at the next meeting of the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee.

If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.


Lincoln Theinert

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:
Purpose:

Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/time of sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Date received by SFCC
Date scheduled for Committee review:

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:

## Estimated Cost of Issuance:

Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, Etc Special Tax Counsel
Number verifications
Bond Rating \& Bank Fee
Underwriter's Discount
Credit Enhancement
Total Cost of Issuance:

## Anticipated Interest Rates:

| \$700,000 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Letcher County S |  |
| Security upgrade School (15\%), L Cowan Element |  |
| December 2021 |  |
| 8 Years at par |  |
| Competitive Bids |  |
| Parity /SFCC, Fr |  |
| Moodys: "A1" |  |
| Steptoe and John |  |
| RSA Advisors LL |  |


| / $/$ | $/$ | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $/$ | $/$ | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| Month Day Year |  |  |


| SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $\$ 700,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 700,000$ |
| $100.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| $\$ 42,933$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 42,933$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |


| $\$ 8,953$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 8,953$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 8,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 8,000$ |
| $\$ 14,326$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 14,326$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 31,279$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 31,279$ |

[^1]20 Years: $2.250 \%$

## Notes: No tax Increase required

## Letcher County School District

Projected Plan of Financing
Date of Report: October 22, 2021

## LETCHER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021
Oversight Submittal ( $100 \%$ SFCC)

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12/01/2021 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06/01/2022 | - | - | 6,371.88 | 6,371.88 | - |
| 06/30/2022 | - | - | - | - | 6,371.88 |
| 12/01/2022 | 30,000.00 | 1.000\% | 6,371.88 | 36,371.88 | - |
| 06/01/2023 | - | - | 6,221.88 | 6,221.88 | - |
| 06/30/2023 | - | - | - | - | 42,593.76 |
| 12/01/2023 | 30,000.00 | 1.000\% | 6,221.88 | 36,221.88 | - |
| 06/01/2024 | - | - | 6,071.88 | 6,071.88 | - |
| 06/30/2024 | - | - | - | - | 42,293.76 |
| 12/01/2024 | 30,000.00 | 1.000\% | 6,071.88 | 36,071.88 | - |
| 06/01/2025 | - | - | 5,921.88 | 5,921.88 | - |
| 06/30/2025 | - | - | - | - | 41,993.76 |
| 12/01/2025 | 30,000.00 | 1.000\% | 5,921.88 | 35,921.88 | - |
| 06/01/2026 | - | - | 5,771.88 | 5,771.88 | - |
| 06/30/2026 | - | - | - | - | 41,693.76 |
| 12/01/2026 | 30,000.00 | 1.000\% | 5,771.88 | 35,771.88 | - |
| 06/01/2027 | - | - | 5,621.88 | 5,621.88 | - |
| 06/30/2027 | - | - | - | - | 41,393.76 |
| 12/01/2027 | 30,000.00 | 1.000\% | 5,621.88 | 35,621.88 | - |
| 06/01/2028 | - | - | 5,471.88 | 5,471.88 | - |
| 06/30/2028 | - | - | - | - | 41,093.76 |
| 12/01/2028 | 35,000.00 | 2.000\% | 5,471.88 | 40,471.88 | - |
| 06/01/2029 | - | - | 5,121.88 | 5,121.88 | - |
| 06/30/2029 | - | - | - | - | 45,593.76 |
| 12/01/2029 | 35,000.00 | 2.000\% | 5,121.88 | 40,121.88 | - |
| 06/01/2030 | - | - | 4,771.88 | 4,771.88 | - |
| 06/30/2030 | - | - | - | - | 44,893.76 |

LETCHER CSD SERIES 2021 O | SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/22/2021 | 10:01 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

## LETCHER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021
Oversight Submittal ( $100 \%$ SFCC)

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12/01/2030 | 35,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,771.88 | 39,771.88 | - |
| 06/01/2031 | - | - | 4,421.88 | 4,421.88 | - |
| 06/30/2031 | - | - | - | - | 44,193.76 |
| 12/01/2031 | 35,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,421.88 | 39,421.88 | - |
| 06/01/2032 | - | - | 4,071.88 | 4,071.88 | - |
| 06/30/2032 | - | - | - | - | 43,493.76 |
| 12/01/2032 | 35,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,071.88 | 39,071.88 | - |
| 06/01/2033 | - | - | 3,721.88 | 3,721.88 | - |
| 06/30/2033 | - | - | - | - | 42,793.76 |
| 12/01/2033 | 35,000.00 | 2.000\% | 3,721.88 | 38,721.88 | - |
| 06/01/2034 | - | - | 3,371.88 | 3,371.88 | - |
| 06/30/2034 | - | - | - | - | 42,093.76 |
| 12/01/2034 | 35,000.00 | 2.000\% | 3,371.88 | 38,371.88 | - |
| 06/01/2035 | - | - | 3,021.88 | 3,021.88 | - |
| 06/30/2035 | - | - | - | - | 41,393.76 |
| 12/01/2035 | 35,000.00 | 2.125\% | 3,021.88 | 38,021.88 | - |
| 06/01/2036 |  | - | 2,650.00 | 2,650.00 | - |
| 06/30/2036 | - | - | - | - | 40,671.88 |
| 12/01/2036 | 40,000.00 | 2.125\% | 2,650.00 | 42,650.00 | - |
| 06/01/2037 | - | - | 2,225.00 | 2,225.00 | - |
| 06/30/2037 | - | - | - | - | 44,875.00 |
| 12/01/2037 | 40,000.00 | 2.125\% | 2,225.00 | 42,225.00 | - |
| 06/01/2038 | - | - | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 | - |
| 06/30/2038 | - | - | - | - | 44,025.00 |
| 12/01/2038 | 40,000.00 | 2.250\% | 1,800.00 | 41,800.00 | - |
| 06/01/2039 | - | - | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 | - |
| 06/30/2039 | - | - | - | - | 43,150.00 |

LETCHER CSD SERIES 2021 O | SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/22/2021 | 10:01 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

## LETCHER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2021
Oversight Submittal ( $100 \%$ SFCC)

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12/01/2039 | 40,000.00 | 2.250\% | 1,350.00 | 41,350.00 |  |
| 06/01/2040 | - | - | 900.00 | 900.00 | - |
| 06/30/2040 | - | - | - | - | 42,250.00 |
| 12/01/2040 | 40,000.00 | 2.250\% | 900.00 | 40,900.00 | - |
| 06/01/2041 | - | - | 450.00 | 450.00 | - |
| 06/30/2041 | - | - | - | - | 41,350.00 |
| 12/01/2041 | 40,000.00 | 2.250\% | 450.00 | 40,450.00 | - |
| 06/30/2042 | - | - | - | - | 40,450.00 |
| Total | \$700,000.00 | - | \$158,662.64 | \$858,662.64 | - |
| Yield Statistics |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond Year Dollars |  |  |  |  | \$7,770.00 |
| Average Life |  |  |  |  | 11.100 Years |
| Average Coupon |  |  |  |  | 2.0419902\% |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.1771254\% |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.1860737\% |
| Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes |  |  |  |  | 2.0295658\% |
| All Inclusive Cost (AIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.4000120\% |
| IRS Form 8038 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Interest Cost |  |  |  |  | 2.0419902\% |
| Weighted Average Maturity |  |  |  |  | 11.100 Years |

LETCHER CSD SERIES 2021 O | SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/22/2021 | 10:01 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

# $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{S}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}$ advisors 

Memo

## To: KSFCC

From: Lincoln Theinert
Subject: Bond Payee Disclosure Form - Lincoln County School District Series 2022 (100\% SFCC)

Date: $\quad$ October 27, 2021
cc: File

Please find enclosed a Bond Payee Disclosure Form and Plan of Financing for the Lincoln County School District. Please process this issue at the next meeting of the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee.

If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.


Lincoln Theinert

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

| $\mathbf{\$ 4 8 5 , 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- |
| Lincoln County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2022 |
| Renovation of the ATC facility |
| December 2021 |
| 8 Years at par |
| Competitive Bids |
| Parity /SFCC, Frankfort, Ky. / TBD |
| Moodys: "A1" |
| Steptoe and Johnson, Louisville, KY |
| RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky |

RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky

Par Amount:
Issue Name:
Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/time of sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Date received by SFCC:
Date scheduled for Committee review:

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:

## Estimated Cost of Issuance:

Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, Etc Special Tax Counsel
Number verifications
Bond Rating \& Bank Fee
Underwriter's Discount
Credit Enhancement
Total Cost of Issuance:

## Anticipated Interest Rates:

| $/$ | $/$ | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $/$ | $/$ | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| Month Day Year |  |  |


| SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| ---: | :--- | ---: |
| $\$ 485,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 485,000$ |
| $100.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| $\$ 29,699$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 29,699$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |


| $\$ 7,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 7,000$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 7,700$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 7,700$ |
| $\$ 9,700$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 9,700$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 24,400$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 24,400$ |

Notes: No tax Increase required

## Lincoln County School District

Projected Plan of Financing
Date of Report: October 27, 2021

## LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
$100 \%$ SFCC

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01/11/2022 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06/01/2022 | - | - | 3,801.39 | 3,801.39 | - |
| 06/30/2022 | - | - | - | - | 3,801.39 |
| 12/01/2022 | 20,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,887.50 | 24,887.50 | - |
| 06/01/2023 | - | - | 4,687.50 | 4,687.50 | - |
| 06/30/2023 | - | - | - | - | 29,575.00 |
| 12/01/2023 | 20,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,687.50 | 24,687.50 | - |
| 06/01/2024 | - | - | 4,487.50 | 4,487.50 | - |
| 06/30/2024 | - | - | - | - | 29,175.00 |
| 12/01/2024 | 20,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,487.50 | 24,487.50 | - |
| 06/01/2025 | - | - | 4,287.50 | 4,287.50 | - |
| 06/30/2025 | - | - | - | - | 28,775.00 |
| 12/01/2025 | 20,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,287.50 | 24,287.50 | - |
| 06/01/2026 | - | - | 4,087.50 | 4,087.50 | - |
| 06/30/2026 | - | - | - | - | 28,375.00 |
| 12/01/2026 | 20,000.00 | 2.000\% | 4,087.50 | 24,087.50 | - |
| 06/01/2027 | - | - | 3,887.50 | 3,887.50 | - |
| 06/30/2027 | - | - | - | - | 27,975.00 |
| 12/01/2027 | 20,000.00 | 2.000\% | 3,887.50 | 23,887.50 | - |
| 06/01/2028 | - | - | 3,687.50 | 3,687.50 | - |
| 06/30/2028 | - | - | - | - | 27,575.00 |
| 12/01/2028 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 3,687.50 | 28,687.50 | - |
| 06/01/2029 | - | - | 3,437.50 | 3,437.50 | - |
| 06/30/2029 | - | - | - | - | 32,125.00 |
| 12/01/2029 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 3,437.50 | 28,437.50 | - |
| 06/01/2030 | - | - | 3,187.50 | 3,187.50 | - |
| 06/30/2030 | - | - | - | - | 31,625.00 |

LINCOLN CSD SERIES 2022 | SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/27/2021|9:29 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

## LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
$100 \%$ SFCC

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12/01/2030 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 3,187.50 | 28,187.50 | - |
| 06/01/2031 | - | - | 2,937.50 | 2,937.50 | - |
| 06/30/2031 | - | - | - | - | 31,125.00 |
| 12/01/2031 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 2,937.50 | 27,937.50 | - |
| 06/01/2032 | - | - | 2,687.50 | 2,687.50 | - |
| 06/30/2032 | - | - | - | - | 30,625.00 |
| 12/01/2032 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 2,687.50 | 27,687.50 | - |
| 06/01/2033 | - | - | 2,437.50 | 2,437.50 | - |
| 06/30/2033 | - | - | - | - | 30,125.00 |
| 12/01/2033 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 2,437.50 | 27,437.50 | - |
| 06/01/2034 |  | - | 2,187.50 | 2,187.50 | - |
| 06/30/2034 | - | - | - | - | 29,625.00 |
| 12/01/2034 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 2,187.50 | 27,187.50 | - |
| 06/01/2035 | - | - | 1,937.50 | 1,937.50 | - |
| 06/30/2035 | - | - | - | - | 29,125.00 |
| 12/01/2035 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 1,937.50 | 26,937.50 | - |
| 06/01/2036 | - | - | 1,687.50 | 1,687.50 | - |
| 06/30/2036 | - | - | - | - | 28,625.00 |
| 12/01/2036 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 1,687.50 | 26,687.50 | - |
| 06/01/2037 | - | - | 1,437.50 | 1,437.50 | - |
| 06/30/2037 | - | - | - | - | 28,125.00 |
| 12/01/2037 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 1,437.50 | 26,437.50 | - |
| 06/01/2038 | - | - | 1,187.50 | 1,187.50 | - |
| 06/30/2038 | - | - | - | - | 27,625.00 |
| 12/01/2038 | 25,000.00 | 2.000\% | 1,187.50 | 26,187.50 | - |
| 06/01/2039 | - | - | 937.50 | 937.50 | - |
| 06/30/2039 | - | - | - | - | 27,125.00 |

LINCOLN CSD SERIES 2022 | SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/27/2021|9:29 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

LINCOLN COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION
SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
$100 \%$ SFCC

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12/01/2039 | 30,000.00 | 2.000\% | 937.50 | 30,937.50 | - |
| 06/01/2040 | - | - | 637.50 | 637.50 |  |
| 06/30/2040 | - | - | - | - | 31,575.00 |
| 12/01/2040 | 30,000.00 | 2.125\% | 637.50 | 30,637.50 | - |
| 06/01/2041 | - | - | 318.75 | 318.75 | - |
| 06/30/2041 | - | - | - | - | 30,956.25 |
| 12/01/2041 | 30,000.00 | 2.125\% | 318.75 | 30,318.75 | - |
| 06/30/2042 | - | - | - | - | 30,318.75 |
| Total | \$485,000.00 | - | \$108,976.39 | \$593,976.39 | - |
| Yield Statistics |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond Year Dollars |  |  |  |  | \$5,376.11 |
| Average Life |  |  |  |  | 11.085 Years |
| Average Coupon |  |  |  |  | 2.0270487\% |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.2074765\% |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.2365314\% |
| Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes |  |  |  |  | 2.0257605\% |
| All Inclusive Cost (AIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.5677508\% |
| IRS Form 8038 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Interest Cost |  |  |  |  | 2.0270487\% |
| Weighted Average Maturity |  |  |  |  | 11.085 Years |

LINCOLN CSD SERIES 2022 | SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/27/2021 | 9:29 AM
RSA Advisors, LLC

Ms. Chelsey Couch
Schools Facilities Construction Commission
700 Louisville Road
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Re: Reporting of Bond Issuance Costs to the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee ("Bond Oversight Committee")

Dear Ms. Couch:

Enclosed please find a Bond Payee Disclosure form for the following bond issue:

$$
\$ 15,150,000 \text { (est.) }
$$

Marion County
School District Finance Corporation
School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2021

Please be advised that the enclosed costs are estimated. Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold. Please be advised that no tax increases are necessary to support this financing.

We hereby request that the above bond issue be considered by the Bond Oversight Committee at its next meeting.

If you need any additional information, please do not hesitate to call me at 502.588.8695.
Sincerely,
/s/ Maria Long
Maria Long
Public Finance

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:

Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/Time of Sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:

| $\$ 15,150,000$ |
| :--- |
| Marion County School District Finance Corporation <br> School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2021 |
| Finance renovations to Marion County High School |
| Late 2021/Early 2022 |
| TBD |
| Competitive |
| TBD |
| Expected "A2" - Moody's |
| Rubin \& Hays |
| Baird |

Date Received by SFCC:
Date Scheduled for Committee Review:

| 1 | 1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 1 | | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| :--- |
| To be filled in by $S F C C$ |


|  | SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Estimated par amount of Bonds: | $\$ 2,439,655$ | $\$ 12,710,345$ | $\$ 15,150,000$ |
| \% Share of total Bonds: | $16.1 \%$ | $83.9 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |
| Estimated average annual debt service: | $\$ 142,275$ | $\$ 807,176$ | $\$ 949,451$ |
| Estimated debt service reserve: | - | - | - |
| Estimated Costs of Issuance (1): | 11,852 | 61,748 | 73,600 |
| Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, <br> Printing, etc. | - | - |  |
| Special Tax Counsel | - | - | - |
| Number Verifications | - | - | - |
| Bond Rating | 4,509 | 23,491 | 28,000 |
| Underwriter's Discount | 48,793 | 254,207 | 303,000 |
| Paying Agent/Escrow Agent Bank | 564 | 2,936 | 3,500 |
| Total Cost of Issuance: | $\$ 65,718$ | $\$ 342,382$ | $\$ 408,100$ |


| Anticipated Interest Rates: | 1 Years: | $0.51 \%$ | 5 Years: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $10.92 \%$ |  |  |
|  | 1 Years: | $1.67 \%$ | 20 Years: $2.50 \%$ |

(1) Actual costs will not be known until the bonds are sold.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Marion County School District Finance Corporation MCHS Project, Series 2021 <br> Assumes Moody's A2 Underlying / A1 Enhanced



## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Marion County School District Finance Corporation
MCHS Project, Series 2021
Assumes Moody's A2 Underlying / A1 Enhanced

| Dated Date | $12 / 01 / 2021$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Delivery Date | $12 / 01 / 2021$ |


| Sources: | SFCC Porton | District <br> Portion | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bond Proceeds: |  |  |  |
| Par Amount | 2,439,655.00 | 12,710,345.00 | 15,150,000.00 |
| Other Sources of Funds: |  |  |  |
| Escrow Current Building Fund Cash Requirement |  | 1,025,869.00 | 1,025,869.00 |
| Escrow Prior Building Fund Cash Requirement |  | 1,604,172.00 | 1,604,172.00 |
| Escrow Prior Outlay Cash Requirement |  | 642,312.00 | 642,312.00 |
|  |  | 3,272,353.00 | 3,272,353.00 |
|  | 2,439,655.00 | 15,982,698.00 | 18,422,353.00 |
| Uses: | SFCC Porton | District Portion | Total |
| Project Fund Deposits: |  |  |  |
| Total Construction Cost | 2,564,959.06 | 13,363,165.94 | 15,928,125.00 |
| Architect/Engineer Fee | 174,737.84 | 910,365.68 | 1,085,103.52 |
| Construction Contingencies | 128,247.95 | 668,158.30 | 796,406.25 |
| Site Survey | 2,587.97 | 13,483.03 | 16,071.00 |
| Geotech | 1,169.91 | 6,095.09 | 7,265.00 |
| SPIN | 9,662.00 | 50,338.00 | 60,000.00 |
| Commissioning | 12,077.50 | 62,922.50 | 75,000.00 |
| Plan Review Fee | 2,012.92 | 10,487.08 | 12,500.00 |
| Printing/Plan Review | 4,831.00 | 25,169.00 | 30,000.00 |
|  | 2,900,286.15 | 15,110,184.62 | 18,010,470.77 |
| Cost of Issuance: |  |  |  |
| Fiscal Agent | 11,852.05 | 61,747.95 | 73,600.00 |
| Paying Agent | 563.62 | 2,936.38 | 3,500.00 |
| Rating Fee | 4,508.93 | 23,491.07 | 28,000.00 |
|  | 16,924.60 | 88,175.40 | 105,100.00 |
| Underwriter's Discount: |  |  |  |
| Underwriter's Discount | 48,793.10 | 254,206.90 | 303,000.00 |
| Other Uses of Funds: |  |  |  |
| Additional Proceeds | -526,348.85 | 530,131.08 | 3,782.23 |
|  | 2,439,655.00 | 15,982,698.00 | 18,422,353.00 |

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE
Marion County School District Finance Corporation
SFCC Porton
Bond Component (BOND)

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annua Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06/01/2022 |  |  | 20,652.62 | 20,652.62 |  |
| 06/30/2022 |  |  |  |  | 20,652.62 |
| 12/01/2022 | 107,674 | 0.510\% | 20,652.62 | 128,326.62 |  |
| 06/01/2023 |  |  | 20,378.05 | 20,378.05 |  |
| 06/30/2023 |  |  |  |  | 148,704.67 |
| 12/01/2023 | 105,744 | 0.560\% | 20,378.05 | 126,122.05 |  |
| 06/01/2024 |  |  | 20,081.96 | 20,081.96 |  |
| 06/30/2024 |  |  |  |  | 146,204.01 |
| 12/01/2024 | 109,039 | 0.640\% | 20,081.96 | 129,120.96 |  |
| 06/01/2025 |  |  | 19,733.04 | 19,733.04 |  |
| 06/30/2025 |  |  |  |  | 148,854.00 |
| 12/01/2025 | 112,753 | 0.770\% | 19,733.04 | 132,486.04 |  |
| 06/01/2026 |  |  | 19,298.94 | 19,298.94 |  |
| 06/30/2026 |  |  |  |  | 151,784.98 |
| 12/01/2026 | 116,652 | 0.920\% | 19,298.94 | 135,950.94 |  |
| 06/01/2027 |  |  | 18,762.34 | 18,762.34 |  |
| 06/30/2027 |  |  |  |  | 154,713.28 |
| 12/01/2027 | 110,850 | 1.070\% | 18,762.34 | 129,612.34 |  |
| 06/01/2028 |  |  | 18,169.29 | 18,169.29 |  |
| 06/30/2028 |  |  |  |  | 147,781.63 |
| 12/01/2028 | 115,538 | 1.220\% | 18,169.29 | 133,707.29 |  |
| 06/01/2029 |  |  | 17,464.51 | 17,464.51 |  |
| 06/30/2029 |  |  |  |  | 151,171.80 |
| 12/01/2029 | 115,423 | 1.370\% | 17,464.51 | 132,887.51 |  |
| 06/01/2030 |  |  | 16,673.86 | 16,673.86 |  |
| 06/30/2030 |  |  |  |  | 149,561.37 |
| 12/01/2030 | 115,770 | 1.500\% | 16,673.86 | 132,443.86 |  |
| 06/01/2031 |  |  | 15,805.59 | 15,805.59 |  |
| 06/30/2031 |  |  |  |  | 148,249.45 |
| 12/01/2031 | 116,575 | 1.670\% | 15,805.59 | 132,380.59 |  |
| 06/01/2032 |  |  | 14,832.19 | 14,832.19 |  |
| 06/30/2032 |  |  |  |  | 147,212.78 |
| 12/01/2032 | 120,388 | 1.840\% | 14,832.19 | 135,220.19 |  |
| 06/01/2033 |  |  | 13,724.62 | 13,724.62 |  |
| 06/30/2033 |  |  |  |  | 148,944.81 |
| 12/01/2033 | 125,269 | 2.010\% | 13,724.62 | 138,993.62 |  |
| 06/01/2034 |  |  | 12,465.66 | 12,465.66 |  |
| 06/30/2034 |  |  |  |  | 151,459.28 |
| 12/01/2034 | 123,909 | 2.120\% | 12,465.66 | 136,374.66 |  |
| 06/01/2035 |  |  | 11,152.23 | 11,152.23 |  |
| 06/30/2035 |  |  |  |  | 147,526.89 |
| 12/01/2035 | 126,761 | 2.180\% | 11,152.23 | 137,913.23 |  |
| 06/01/2036 |  |  | 9,770.53 | 9,770.53 |  |
| 06/30/2036 |  |  |  |  | 147,683.76 |
| 12/01/2036 | 130,821 | 2.230\% | 9,770.53 | 140,591.53 |  |
| 06/01/2037 |  |  | 8,311.88 | 8,311.88 |  |
| 06/30/2037 |  |  |  |  | 148,903.41 |
| 12/01/2037 | 135,073 | 2.330\% | 8,311.88 | 143,384.88 |  |
| 06/01/2038 |  |  | 6,738.28 | 6,738.28 |  |
| 06/30/2038 |  |  |  |  | 150,123.16 |
| 12/01/2038 | 139,776 | 2.380\% | 6,738.28 | 146,514.28 |  |
| 06/01/2039 |  |  | 5,074.95 | 5,074.95 |  |
| 06/30/2039 |  |  |  |  | 151,589.23 |
| 12/01/2039 | 139,600 | 2.430\% | 5,074.95 | 144,674.95 |  |
| 06/01/2040 |  |  | 3,378.81 | 3,378.81 |  |
| 06/30/2040 |  |  |  |  | 148,053.76 |
| 12/01/2040 | 144,633 | 2.470\% | 3,378.81 | 148,011.81 |  |
| 06/01/2041 |  |  | 1,592.59 | 1,592.59 |  |
| 06/30/2041 |  |  |  |  | 149,604.40 |
| 12/01/2041 | 127,407 | 2.500\% | 1,592.59 | 128,999.59 |  |
| 06/30/2042 |  |  |  |  | 128,999.59 |
|  | 2,439,655 |  | 548,123.88 | 2,987,778.88 | 2,987,778.88 |

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE
Marion County School District Finance Corporation
District Portion
Bond Component (BOND)

| Period Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06/01/2022 |  |  | 137,896.13 | 137,896.13 |  |
| 06/30/2022 |  |  |  |  | 137,896.13 |
| 12/01/2022 | 2,326 | 0.510\% | 137,896.13 | 140,222.13 |  |
| 06/01/2023 |  |  | 137,890.20 | 137,890.20 |  |
| 06/30/2023 |  |  |  |  | 278,112.33 |
| 12/01/2023 | 4,256 | 0.560\% | 137,890.20 | 142,146.20 |  |
| 06/01/2024 |  |  | 137,878.29 | 137,878.29 |  |
| 06/30/2024 |  |  |  |  | 280,024.49 |
| 12/01/2024 | 961 | 0.640\% | 137,878.29 | 138,839.29 |  |
| 06/01/2025 |  |  | 137,875.21 | 137,875.21 |  |
| 06/30/2025 |  |  |  |  | 276,714.50 |
| 12/01/2025 | 2,247 | 0.770\% | 137,875.21 | 140,122.21 |  |
| 06/01/2026 |  |  | 137,866.56 | 137,866.56 |  |
| 06/30/2026 |  |  |  |  | 277,988.77 |
| 12/01/2026 | 3,348 | 0.920\% | 137,866.56 | 141,214.56 |  |
| 06/01/2027 |  |  | 137,851.16 | 137,851.16 |  |
| 06/30/2027 |  |  |  |  | 279,065.72 |
| 12/01/2027 | 4,150 | 1.070\% | 137,851.16 | 142,001.16 |  |
| 06/01/2028 |  |  | 137,828.96 | 137,828.96 |  |
| 06/30/2028 |  |  |  |  | 279,830.12 |
| 12/01/2028 | 4,462 | 1.220\% | 137,828.96 | 142,290.96 |  |
| 06/01/2029 |  |  | 137,801.74 | 137,801.74 |  |
| 06/30/2029 |  |  |  |  | 280,092.70 |
| 12/01/2029 | 4,577 | 1.370\% | 137,801.74 | 142,378.74 |  |
| 06/01/2030 |  |  | 137,770.39 | 137,770.39 |  |
| 06/30/2030 |  |  |  |  | 280,149.13 |
| 12/01/2030 | 899,230 | 1.500\% | 137,770.39 | 1,037,000.39 |  |
| 06/01/2031 |  |  | 131,026.16 | 131,026.16 |  |
| 06/30/2031 |  |  |  |  | 1,168,026.55 |
| 12/01/2031 | 913,425 | 1.670\% | 131,026.16 | 1,044,451.16 |  |
| 06/01/2032 |  |  | 123,399.06 | 123,399.06 |  |
| 06/30/2032 |  |  |  |  | 1,167,850.22 |
| 12/01/2032 | 929,612 | 1.840\% | 123,399.06 | 1,053,011.06 |  |
| 06/01/2033 |  |  | 114,846.63 | 114,846.63 |  |
| 06/30/2033 |  |  |  |  | 1,167,857.69 |
| 12/01/2033 | 944,731 | 2.010\% | 114,846.63 | 1,059,577.63 |  |
| 06/01/2034 |  |  | 105,352.09 | 105,352.09 |  |
| 06/30/2034 |  |  |  |  | 1,164,929.72 |
| 12/01/2034 | 971,091 | 2.120\% | 105,352.09 | 1,076,443.09 |  |
| 06/01/2035 |  |  | 95,058.52 | 95,058.52 |  |
| 06/30/2035 |  |  |  |  | 1,171,501.61 |
| 12/01/2035 | 1,033,239 | 2.180\% | 95,058.52 | 1,128,297.52 |  |
| 06/01/2036 |  |  | 83,796.22 | 83,796.22 |  |
| 06/30/2036 |  |  |  |  | 1,212,093.74 |
| 12/01/2036 | 1,059,179 | 2.230\% | 83,796.22 | 1,142,975.22 |  |
| 06/01/2037 |  |  | 71,986.37 | 71,986.37 |  |
| 06/30/2037 |  |  |  |  | 1,214,961.59 |
| 12/01/2037 | 1,084,927 | 2.330\% | 71,986.37 | 1,156,913.37 |  |
| 06/01/2038 |  |  | 59,346.97 | 59,346.97 |  |
| 06/30/2038 |  |  |  |  | 1,216,260.34 |
| 12/01/2038 | 1,115,224 | 2.380\% | 59,346.97 | 1,174,570.97 |  |
| 06/01/2039 |  |  | 46,075.80 | 46,075.80 |  |
| 06/30/2039 |  |  |  |  | 1,220,646.77 |
| 12/01/2039 | 1,140,400 | 2.430\% | 46,075.80 | 1,186,475.80 |  |
| 06/01/2040 |  |  | 32,219.94 | 32,219.94 |  |
| 06/30/2040 |  |  |  |  | 1,218,695.74 |
| 12/01/2040 | 1,280,367 | 2.470\% | 32,219.94 | 1,312,586.94 |  |
| 06/01/2041 |  |  | 16,407.41 | 16,407.41 |  |
| 06/30/2041 |  |  |  |  | 1,328,994.35 |
| 12/01/2041 | 1,312,593 | 2.500\% | 16,407.41 | 1,329,000.41 |  |
| 06/30/2042 |  |  |  |  | 1,329,000.41 |
|  | 12,710,345 |  | 4,240,347.62 | 16,950,692.62 | 16,950,692.62 |

BOND DEBT SERVICE
Marion County School District Finance Corporation
MCHS Project, Series 2021
Assumes Moody's A2 Underlying / A1 Enhanced

| Period <br> Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $06 / 30 / 2022$ |  |  | $158,548.75$ | $158,548.75$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ | 110,000 | $0.510 \%$ | $316,817.00$ | $426,817.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | 110,000 | $0.560 \%$ | $316,228.50$ | $426,228.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ | 110,000 | $0.640 \%$ | $315,568.50$ | $425,568.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2026$ | 115,000 | $0.770 \%$ | $314,773.75$ | $429,773.75$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2027$ | 120,000 | $0.920 \%$ | $313,779.00$ | $433,779.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2028$ | 115,000 | $1.070 \%$ | $312,611.75$ | $427,611.75$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2029$ | 120,000 | $1.220 \%$ | $311,264.50$ | $431,264.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2030$ | 120,000 | $1.370 \%$ | $309,710.50$ | $429,710.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2031$ | $1,015,000$ | $1.500 \%$ | $301,276.00$ | $1,316,276.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2032$ | $1,030,000$ | $1.670 \%$ | $285,063.00$ | $1,315,063.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2033$ | $1,050,000$ | $1.840 \%$ | $266,802.50$ | $1,316,802.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2034$ | $1,070,000$ | $2.010 \%$ | $246,389.00$ | $1,316,389.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2035$ | $1,095,000$ | $2.120 \%$ | $224,028.50$ | $1,319,028.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2036$ | $1,160,000$ | $2.180 \%$ | $199,777.50$ | $1,359,777.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2037$ | $1,190,000$ | $2.230 \%$ | $173,865.00$ | $1,363,865.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2038$ | $1,220,000$ | $2.330 \%$ | $146,383.50$ | $1,366,383.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2039$ | $1,255,000$ | $2.380 \%$ | $117,236.00$ | $1,372,236.00$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2040$ | $1,280,000$ | $2.430 \%$ | $86,749.50$ | $1,366,749.50$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2041$ | $1,425,000$ | $2.470 \%$ | $53,598.75$ | $1,478,598.75$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2042$ | $1,440,000$ | $2.500 \%$ | $18,000.00$ | $1,458,000.00$ |
|  |  |  | $4,788,471.50$ | $19,938,471.50$ |

## BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

Marion County School District Finance Corporation
MCHS Project, Series 2021
Assumes Moody's A2 Underlying / A1 Enhanced

| Dated Date | $12 / 01 / 2021$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Delivery Date | $12 / 01 / 2021$ |
| Last Maturity | $12 / 01 / 2041$ |
|  |  |
| Arbitrage Yield | $2.203941 \%$ |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) | $2.371273 \%$ |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC) | $2.355745 \%$ |
| All-In TIC | $2.430296 \%$ |
| Average Coupon | $2.215552 \%$ |
|  | 14.266 |
| Average Life (years) | 12.189 |
| Duration of Issue (years) | $15,150,000.00$ |
| Par Amount | $15,150,000.00$ |
| Bond Proceeds | $4,788,471.50$ |
| Total Interest | $5,091,471.50$ |
| Net Interest | $19,938,471.50$ |
| Total Debt Service | $1,478,598.75$ |
| Maximum Annual Debt Service | $996,923.58$ |
| Average Annual Debt Service |  |
| Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000) | 20.000000 |
| Average Takedown | 20.000000 |
| Other Fee |  |
| Total Underwriter's Discount | 98.000000 |
| Bid Price |  |


| Bond Component | Par Value $\quad$ Price | Average <br> Coupon | Average Life | PV of 1 bp change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bond Component | 15,150,000.00 100.000 | 2.216\% | 14.266 | 18,215.55 |
|  | 15,150,000.00 |  | 14.266 | 18,215.55 |
|  | TIC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All-In } \\ & \text { TIC } \end{aligned}$ |  | Arbitrage Yield |
| Par Value | 15,150,000.00 | 15,150,000.00 |  | 15,150,000.00 |
| + Accrued Interest <br> + Premium (Discount) |  |  |  |  |
| - Underwriter's Discount | -303,000.00 | -303,000.00 |  |  |
| - Cost of Issuance Expense |  | -105,100.00 |  |  |
| - Other Amounts |  |  |  |  |
| Target Value | 14,847,000.00 | 14,741,900.00 |  | 15,150,000.00 |
| Target Date | 12/01/2021 | 12/01/2021 |  | 12/01/2021 |
| Yield | 2.371273\% | 2.430296\% |  | 2.203941\% |

BOND PRICING
Marion County School District Finance Corporation
MCHS Project, Series 2021
Assumes Moody's A2 Underlying / A1 Enhanced

| Bond Component | Maturity Date | Amount | Rate | Yield | Price |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bond Component: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 12/01/2022 | 110,000 | 0.510\% | 0.510\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2023 | 110,000 | 0.560\% | 0.560\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2024 | 110,000 | 0.640\% | 0.640\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2025 | 115,000 | 0.770\% | 0.770\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2026 | 120,000 | 0.920\% | 0.920\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2027 | 115,000 | 1.070\% | 1.070\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2028 | 120,000 | 1.220\% | 1.220\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2029 | 120,000 | 1.370\% | 1.370\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2030 | 1,015,000 | 1.500\% | 1.500\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2031 | 1,030,000 | 1.670\% | 1.670\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2032 | 1,050,000 | 1.840\% | 1.840\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2033 | 1,070,000 | 2.010\% | 2.010\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2034 | 1,095,000 | 2.120\% | 2.120\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2035 | 1,160,000 | 2.180\% | 2.180\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2036 | 1,190,000 | 2.230\% | 2.230\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2037 | 1,220,000 | 2.330\% | 2.330\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2038 | 1,255,000 | 2.380\% | 2.380\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2039 | 1,280,000 | 2.430\% | 2.430\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2040 | 1,425,000 | 2.470\% | 2.470\% | 100.000 |
|  | 12/01/2041 | 1,440,000 | 2.500\% | 2.500\% | 100.000 |
| 15,150,000 |  |  |  |  |  |


| Dated Date | $12 / 01 / 2021$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Delivery Date | $12 / 01 / 2021$ |  |
| First Coupon | $06 / 01 / 2022$ |  |
| Par Amount | $15,150,000.00$ |  |
| Original Issue Discount |  |  |
| Production | $15,150,000.00$ | $100.000000 \%$ |
| Underwriter's Discount | $-303,000.00$ | $-2.000000 \%$ |
| Purchase Price | $14,847,000.00$ | $98.000000 \%$ |
| Accrued Interest |  |  |
| Net Proceeds | $14,847,000.00$ |  |

BOND SOLUTION

Marion County School District Finance Corporation
SFCC Porton

| Period <br> Ending | Proposed <br> Principal | Proposed <br> Debt Service | Total Adj <br> Debt Service | Revenue <br> Constraints | Unused <br> Revenues | Debt Serv <br> Coverage |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $06 / 30 / 2022$ |  | 20,653 | 20,653 | 22,330 | 1,677 | $108.12028 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2023$ | 107,674 | 148,705 | 148,705 | 148,705 | 1 | $100.00041 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2024$ | 105,744 | 146,204 | 146,204 | 146,205 | 0 | $100.00034 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2025$ | 109,039 | 148,854 | 148,854 | 148,855 | 1 | $100.00041 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2026$ | 112,753 | 151,785 | 151,785 | 151,785 | 0 | $100.00014 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2027$ | 116,652 | 154,713 | 154,713 | 154,714 | 1 | $100.00050 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2028$ | 110,850 | 147,782 | 147,782 | 147,782 | 1 | $100.00039 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2029$ | 115,538 | 151,172 | 151,172 | 151,172 | 0 | $100.00011 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2030$ | 115,423 | 149,561 | 149,561 | 149,562 | 1 | $100.00058 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2031$ | 115,770 | 148,249 | 148,249 | 148,249 | 0 | $100.00001 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2032$ | 116,575 | 147,213 | 147,213 | 147,214 | 1 | $100.00060 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2033$ | 120,388 | 148,945 | 148,945 | 148,945 | 0 | $100.00017 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2034$ | 125,269 | 151,459 | 151,459 | 151,459 | 0 | $100.00001 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2035$ | 123,909 | 147,527 | 147,527 | 147,527 | 0 | $100.00016 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2036$ | 126,761 | 147,684 | 147,684 | 147,684 | 0 | $100.00018 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2037$ | 130,821 | 148,903 | 148,903 | 148,904 | 0 | $100.00028 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2038$ | 135,073 | 150,123 | 150,123 | 150,124 | 1 | $100.00041 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2039$ | 139,776 | 151,589 | 151,589 | 151,589 | 0 | $100.00001 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2040$ | 139,600 | 148,054 | 148,054 | 148,054 | 0 | $100.00031 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2041$ | 144,633 | 149,604 | 149,604 | 149,605 | 0 | $100.00017 \%$ |
| $06 / 30 / 2042$ | 127,407 | 129,000 | 129,000 | 129,000 | 0 | $100.00032 \%$ |
|  |  | $2,439,655$ | $2,987,779$ | $2,987,779$ | $2,989,464$ | 1,685 |


| BOND SOLUTION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marion County School District Finance Corporation District Portion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Period <br> Ending | Proposed Principal | Proposed Debt Service | Existing Debt Service | Total Adj Debt Service | Revenue Constraints | Unused Revenues | Debt Serv Coverage |
| 06/30/2022 |  | 137,896 | 1,234,747 | 1,372,643 | 2,856,485 | 1,483,842 | 208.10113\% |
| 06/30/2023 | 2,326 | 278,112 | 1,230,340 | 1,508,453 | 2,856,485 | 1,348,033 | 189.36526\% |
| 06/30/2024 | 4,256 | 280,024 | 1,228,750 | 1,508,775 | 2,856,485 | 1,347,710 | 189.32482\% |
| 06/30/2025 | 961 | 276,715 | 1,230,270 | 1,506,984 | 2,856,485 | 1,349,501 | 189.54980\% |
| 06/30/2026 | 2,247 | 277,989 | 1,229,900 | 1,507,888 | 2,856,485 | 1,348,597 | 189.43613\% |
| 06/30/2027 | 3,348 | 279,066 | 1,153,124 | 1,432,190 | 2,856,485 | 1,424,295 | 199.44874\% |
| 06/30/2028 | 4,150 | 279,830 | 1,150,675 | 1,430,505 | 2,856,485 | 1,425,980 | 199.68368\% |
| 06/30/2029 | 4,462 | 280,093 | 1,150,708 | 1,430,801 | 2,856,485 | 1,425,684 | 199.64239\% |
| 06/30/2030 | 4,577 | 280,149 | 1,149,318 | 1,429,468 | 2,856,485 | 1,427,018 | 199.82861\% |
| 06/30/2031 | 899,230 | 1,168,027 | 160,244 | 1,328,271 | 2,856,485 | 1,528,215 | 215.05296\% |
| 06/30/2032 | 913,425 | 1,167,850 | 159,561 | 1,327,411 | 2,856,485 | 1,529,074 | 215.19216\% |
| 06/30/2033 | 929,612 | 1,167,858 | 157,825 | 1,325,683 | 2,856,485 | 1,530,803 | 215.47278\% |
| 06/30/2034 | 944,731 | 1,164,930 | 159,960 | 1,324,889 | 2,856,485 | 1,531,596 | 215.60180\% |
| 06/30/2035 | 971,091 | 1,171,502 | 155,777 | 1,327,278 | 2,856,485 | 1,529,207 | 215.21371\% |
| 06/30/2036 | 1,033,239 | 1,212,094 | 113,004 | 1,325,097 | 2,856,485 | 1,531,388 | 215.56795\% |
| 06/30/2037 | 1,059,179 | 1,214,962 | 109,753 | 1,324,715 | 2,856,485 | 1,531,770 | 215.63019\% |
| 06/30/2038 | 1,084,927 | 1,216,260 | 111,504 | 1,327,764 | 2,856,485 | 1,528,721 | 215.13501\% |
| 06/30/2039 | 1,115,224 | 1,220,647 | 108,128 | 1,328,775 | 2,856,485 | 1,527,710 | 214.97134\% |
| 06/30/2040 | 1,140,400 | 1,218,696 | 109,753 | 1,328,449 | 2,856,485 | 1,528,036 | 215.02406\% |
| 06/30/2041 | 1,280,367 | 1,328,994 |  | 1,328,994 | 2,856,485 | 1,527,491 | 214.93584\% |
| 06/30/2042 | 1,312,593 | 1,329,000 |  | 1,329,000 | 2,856,485 | 1,527,485 | 214.93486\% |
|  | 12,710,345 | 16,950,693 | 12,103,341 | 29,054,033 | 59,986,189 | 30,932,155 |  |

# $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{S}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}$ advisors 

Memo To: KSFCC

From: Lincoln Theinert
Subject: Bond Payee Disclosure Form - Nicholas County School District Series 2022 (100\% SFCC)

Date: $\quad$ October 29, 2021
cc: File

Please find enclosed a Bond Payee Disclosure Form and Plan of Financing for the Nicholas County School District. Please process this issue at the next meeting of the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee.

If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.


Lincoln Theinert

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:
Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/time of sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Date received by SFCC:
Date scheduled for Committee review:

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:

## Estimated Cost of Issuance:

Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, Etc Special Tax Counsel
Number verifications
Bond Rating \& Bank Fee
Underwriter's Discount
Credit Enhancement
Total Cost of Issuance:

## Anticipated Interest Rates:

RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky

| $\mathbf{\$ 3 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- |
| Nicholas County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2022 |
| Improvements at Nicholas County High School |
| Q1 2022 |
| 8 Years at par |
| Competitive Bids |
| Parity /SFCC, Frankfort, Ky. / TBD |
| Moodys: "A1" |
| Steptoe and Johnson, Louisville, KY |
| RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky |



| SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $\$ 300,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 300,000$ |
| $100.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| $\$ 18,418$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 18,418$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |


| $\$ 7,500$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 7,500$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 8,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 8,000$ |
| $\$ 6,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 6,000$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 21,500$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 21,500$ |

Notes: No tax Increase required

## Nicholas County School District

Projected Plan of Financing
Date of Report: October 29, 2021

## NICHOLAS COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
OVERSIGHT SUBMITTAL ( $100 \%$ SFCC)

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12/20/2021 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10/01/2022 | - | - | 4,322.33 | 4,322.33 | - |
| 04/01/2023 | 10,000.00 | 1.000\% | 2,768.75 | 12,768.75 | - |
| 06/30/2023 | - | - | - | - | 17,091.08 |
| 10/01/2023 | - | - | 2,718.75 | 2,718.75 | - |
| 04/01/2024 | 15,000.00 | 1.000\% | 2,718.75 | 17,718.75 | - |
| 06/30/2024 | - | - | - | - | 20,437.50 |
| 10/01/2024 | - | - | 2,643.75 | 2,643.75 | - |
| 04/01/2025 | 15,000.00 | 1.000\% | 2,643.75 | 17,643.75 | - |
| 06/30/2025 | - | - | - | - | 20,287.50 |
| 10/01/2025 | - | - | 2,568.75 | 2,568.75 | - |
| 04/01/2026 | 15,000.00 | 1.000\% | 2,568.75 | 17,568.75 | - |
| 06/30/2026 | - | - | - | - | 20,137.50 |
| 10/01/2026 | - | - | 2,493.75 | 2,493.75 | - |
| 04/01/2027 | 15,000.00 | 1.000\% | 2,493.75 | 17,493.75 | - |
| 06/30/2027 | - | - | - | - | 19,987.50 |
| 10/01/2027 | - | - | 2,418.75 | 2,418.75 | - |
| 04/01/2028 | 15,000.00 | 2.000\% | 2,418.75 | 17,418.75 | - |
| 06/30/2028 | - | - | - | - | 19,837.50 |
| 10/01/2028 | - | - | 2,268.75 | 2,268.75 | - |
| 04/01/2029 | 15,000.00 | 2.000\% | 2,268.75 | 17,268.75 | - |
| 06/30/2029 | - | - | - | - | 19,537.50 |
| 10/01/2029 | - | - | 2,118.75 | 2,118.75 | - |
| 04/01/2030 | 15,000.00 | 2.000\% | 2,118.75 | 17,118.75 | - |
| 06/30/2030 | - | - | - | - | 19,237.50 |
| 10/01/2030 | - | - | 1,968.75 | 1,968.75 | - |
| 04/01/2031 | 15,000.00 | 2.000\% | 1,968.75 | 16,968.75 | - |

SERIES 2022 Oversight \| SINGLE PURPOSE \| 10/29/2021 | 10:50 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

## NICHOLAS COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
OVERSIGHT SUBMITTAL ( $100 \%$ SFCC)

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06/30/2031 | - | - | - | - | 18,937.50 |
| 10/01/2031 | - | - | 1,818.75 | 1,818.75 | - |
| 04/01/2032 | 15,000.00 | 2.000\% | 1,818.75 | 16,818.75 | - |
| 06/30/2032 | - | - | - | - | 18,637.50 |
| 10/01/2032 | - | - | 1,668.75 | 1,668.75 | - |
| 04/01/2033 | 15,000.00 | 2.000\% | 1,668.75 | 16,668.75 | - |
| 06/30/2033 | - | - | - | - | 18,337.50 |
| 10/01/2033 | - | - | 1,518.75 | 1,518.75 | - |
| 04/01/2034 | 15,000.00 | 2.000\% | 1,518.75 | 16,518.75 | - |
| 06/30/2034 | - | - | - | - | 18,037.50 |
| 10/01/2034 | - | - | 1,368.75 | 1,368.75 | - |
| 04/01/2035 | 15,000.00 | 2.125\% | 1,368.75 | 16,368.75 | - |
| 06/30/2035 | - | - | - | - | 17,737.50 |
| 10/01/2035 | - | - | 1,209.38 | 1,209.38 | - |
| 04/01/2036 | 15,000.00 | 2.125\% | 1,209.38 | 16,209.38 | - |
| 06/30/2036 | - | - | - | - | 17,418.76 |
| 10/01/2036 | - | - | 1,050.00 | 1,050.00 | - |
| 04/01/2037 | 15,000.00 | 2.125\% | 1,050.00 | 16,050.00 | - |
| 06/30/2037 | - | - | - | - | 17,100.00 |
| 10/01/2037 | - | - | 890.63 | 890.63 | - |
| 04/01/2038 | 15,000.00 | 2.125\% | 890.63 | 15,890.63 | - |
| 06/30/2038 | - | - | - | - | 16,781.26 |
| 10/01/2038 | - | - | 731.25 | 731.25 | - |
| 04/01/2039 | 15,000.00 | 2.250\% | 731.25 | 15,731.25 | - |
| 06/30/2039 | - | - | - | - | 16,462.50 |
| 10/01/2039 | - | - | 562.50 | 562.50 | - |
| 04/01/2040 | 15,000.00 | 2.250\% | 562.50 | 15,562.50 | - |

SERIES 2022 Oversight \| SINGLE PURPOSE \| 10/29/2021 | 10:50 AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

NICHOLAS COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION
SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
OVERSIGHT SUBMITTAL ( $100 \%$ SFCC)

Debt Service Schedule

| Date | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Total P+1 | Fiscal Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06/30/2040 | - | - | - | - | 16,125.00 |
| 10/01/2040 |  | - | 393.75 | 393.75 |  |
| 04/01/2041 | 15,000.00 | 2.250\% | 393.75 | 15,393.75 | - |
| 06/30/2041 | - | - | - | - | 15,787.50 |
| 10/01/2041 | - | - | 225.00 | 225.00 | - |
| 04/01/2042 | 20,000.00 | 2.250\% | 225.00 | 20,225.00 |  |
| 06/30/2042 | - | - | - | - | 20,450.00 |
| Total | \$300,000.00 | - | \$68,366.10 | \$368,366.10 | - |
| Yield Statistics |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond Year Dollars |  |  |  |  | \$3,329.17 |
| Average Life |  |  |  |  | 11.097 Years |
| Average Coupon |  |  |  |  | 2.0535499\% |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.1887189\% |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.1977316\% |
| Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes |  |  |  |  | 2.0410555\% |
| All Inclusive Cost (AIC) |  |  |  |  | 2.4118984\% |
| IRS Form 8038 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Interest Cost |  |  |  |  | 2.0535499\% |
| Weighted Average Maturity |  |  |  |  | 11.097 Years |

SERIES 2022 Oversight | SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/29/2021 | $10: 50$ AM

RSA Advisors, LLC

# $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{S}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}$ advisors 

October 25, 2021

School Facilities Construction Commission<br>Attn: Chelsey Couch Executive Director<br>Carriage House<br>Frankfort, KY 40601

## RE: $\quad \$ 1,400,000$ Pulaski County School District Finance Corporation <br> School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2022B

Dear Ms. Couch:
Please find enclosed a Bond Payee Disclosure Form and Plan of Financing related to the above-referenced series of Bonds. The Bonds will be used to finance roof replacements at Northern Middle School.

We would like to go ahead and submit the plan to Bond Oversight so that we will be ready to proceed with the bond sale in the coming months. The Bonds will be funded with $100 \%$ SFCC funds.

Please process this bond disclosure form for review by the Bond Oversight Committee at their next meeting. Should you have any questions or require any additional information, please contact our office.

Sincerely,


Dwight G. Salsbury

325 West Main Street Suite 300 Lexington, $K Y$
40507

859/977-6600
fax: 859/381-1357
www.rsamuni.com

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:
Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/time of sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Date received by SFCC:
Date scheduled for Committee review:

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:

## Estimated Cost of Issuance:

Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, Etc)
Special Tax Counsel
Number verifications
Bond Rating \& Bank Fee
Underwriter's Discount
Credit Enhancement
Total Cost of Issuance:

## Anticipated Interest Rates:

RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky

| $\mathbf{\$ 1 , 4 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- |
| Pulaski County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2022B |
| Roof replacement at Northern Middle School |
| Q1 2022 |
| 8 Years at par |
| Competitive Bids |
| Parity /SFCC, Frankfort, Ky. / TBD |
| Moodys: "A1" |
| Steptoe and Johnson, Louisville, KY |
| RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky |


| 1 / | To be filled in by SFCC |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11 | To be filled in by SFCC |  |  |
| Month Day Year |  |  |  |
|  | SFCC Portion | Local Portion | Total |
|  | \$1,400,000 | \$0 | \$1,400,000 |
|  | 100.00\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% |
|  | \$85,694 | \$0 | \$85,694 |
|  | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |


| $\$ 15,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 15,000$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 12,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 12,000$ |
| $\$ 14,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 14,000$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 41,000$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 41,000$ |

[^2]20 Years: 2.125\%
Notes: No tax Increase required

# Pulaski County School District Plan of Financing -- Projected Series 2022B <br> October 25, 2021 

Local Bond Payments Outstanding ..... 1
Summary of Funds for Bond Payments ..... 2
Projected Series 2022B ..... 3
Disclosures ..... 4
advisors

Pulaski County School District -- Local Bond Debt

| Fiscal Year End | $\begin{gathered} \text { Series } \\ \text { 2010-REF } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Series } \\ \text { 2012-REF } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Second Srs } \\ \text { 2012-REF } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Series $2014$ | Series 2015-Ref | $\begin{gathered} \text { Series } \\ \text { 2016-Ref } \end{gathered}$ | Series 2017-Ref* | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Series } \\ 2018 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Series } \\ 2019 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Series } \\ 2020 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Series } \\ 2021 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Series 2021-REF | Total Local Payments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2022 | \$1,921,425 | \$156,800 | \$136,529 | \$229,498 | \$211,130 |  | \$1,296,487 | \$168,863 | \$76,668 | \$373,602 | \$110,935 | \$155,831 | \$4,837,767 |
| 2023 |  | \$228,900 | \$286,679 | \$232,998 | \$813,430 |  | \$2,435,786 | \$166,263 | \$71,030 | \$335,803 | \$109,835 | \$153,273 | \$4,833,995 |
| 2024 |  | \$229,500 | \$285,327 | \$231,372 | \$788,630 |  | \$2,421,986 | \$168,581 | \$70,430 | \$378,352 | \$108,475 | \$146,698 | \$4,829,352 |
| 2025 |  |  |  | \$189,423 | \$988,118 |  | \$2,793,037 | \$165,819 | \$69,830 | \$360,016 | \$107,115 | \$155,198 | \$4,828,554 |
| 2026 |  |  |  | \$193,672 | \$951,855 |  | \$2,796,186 | \$167,975 | \$59,260 | \$391,579 | \$110,755 | \$158,548 | \$4,829,830 |
| 2027 |  |  |  | \$192,773 |  |  | \$3,757,086 | \$135,538 | \$58,720 | \$417,239 | \$109,310 | \$156,823 | \$4,827,488 |
| 2028 |  |  |  | \$191,873 |  |  | \$3,801,936 | \$118,831 | \$58,180 | \$382,141 | \$107,865 | \$160,098 | \$4,820,923 |
| 2029 |  |  |  | \$190,860 |  |  | \$3,817,285 | \$122,288 | \$57,640 | \$357,180 | \$111,420 | \$168,178 | \$4,824,850 |
| 2030 |  |  |  | \$189,848 |  |  |  | \$204,281 | \$116,560 | \$2,457,250 | \$109,890 | \$590,578 | \$3,668,407 |
| 2031 |  |  |  | \$188,835 |  |  |  | \$204,813 | \$114,625 | \$2,455,338 | \$108,360 | \$594,478 | \$3,666,448 |
| 2032 |  |  |  | \$1,407,823 |  |  |  | \$254,247 | \$117,313 |  | \$106,830 | \$607,793 | \$2,494,004 |
| 2033 |  |  |  | \$2,039,073 |  |  |  | \$252,581 | \$114,938 |  | \$110,300 |  | \$2,516,891 |
| 2034 |  |  |  | \$2,061,697 |  |  |  | \$255,531 | \$112,563 |  | \$108,685 |  | \$2,538,476 |
| 2035 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$258,006 | \$115,125 |  | \$107,070 |  | \$480,201 |
| 2036 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$255,219 | \$117,563 |  | \$110,455 |  | \$483,236 |
| 2037 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$252,113 | \$114,938 |  | \$108,755 |  | \$475,805 |
| 2038 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$258,503 | \$117,250 |  | \$107,055 |  | \$482,808 |
| 2039 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$254,531 | \$119,438 |  | \$110,355 |  | \$484,324 |
| 2040 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$121,500 |  | \$108,570 |  | \$230,070 |
| 2041 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$106,785 |  | \$106,785 |
| Totals | \$1,921,425 | \$615,200 | \$708,534 | \$7,539,743 | \$3,753,163 | \$0 | \$23,119,789 | \$3,663,981 | \$1,803,568 | \$7,908,499 | \$2,178,820 |  | \$56,260,214 |


| Series | Amount | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 2010-Ref | $\$ 9,340,000$ | Refinance Series 2001 and Series 2002 Bonds (Pulaski County ES, Burnside ES, Southern ES and Pulaski County HS) |
| 2012-Ref | $\$ 1,600,000$ | Refinance Series 2004 Bonds (Renovations to Pulaski HS, Northern MS, Southern MS, and purchase 9 school buses) |
| 2012B-Ref | $\$ 1,940,000$ | Refinance Series 2003 Bonds (Renovations to Southern ES) |
| 2014 | $\$ 5,950,000$ | Renovations to Eubank ES and Wastewater / Sewer Treatment plant at Northern MS |
| $2015-$ Ref | $\$ 4,500,000$ | Refinance Series 2006 Bonds (Vocational School) |
| $2016-$ Ref | $\$ 2,080,000$ | Refinance Series 2007 Bonds (Additions to Nancy ES and Northern MS and Vocational School Equipment) |
| $2017-$ Ref | $\$ 23,685,000$ | Refinance Series 2009 Bonds (Renovations to Southwest HS and construction of Woodstock ES) |
| 2018 | $\$ 2,775,000$ | Construction of a new bus garage |
| 2019 | $\$ 1,450,000$ | Renovation Projects |
| $2020-$ Ref | $\$ 7,395,000$ | Refinance Series 2011 Bonds (Renovations and addition to Southern MS) |
| 2021 | $\$ 1,835,000$ | Renovations TO Southwestern High School and district wide HVAC controls |
| $2021-$ Ref | $\$ 2,630,000$ | Refinance Series 2012 Bonds |

## PULASKI COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> SUMMARY OF FUNDS AVAILABLE

| FYE | LOCAL NICKEL | GROWTH NICKEL | CAPITAL OUTLAY <br> @ 80\% | FSPK | Addt'I <br> FSKP | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TOTAL } \\ & \text { LOCAL } \\ & \text { FUNDS } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | LESS CURRENT PAYMENTS | LOCAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PRIOR } \\ & \text { SFCC } \\ & \text { OFFERS } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2016 \\ \text { SFCC } \\ \text { OFFER } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2018 \\ \text { SFCC } \\ \text { OFFER } \end{gathered}$ | TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2022 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$4,837,767) | \$1,644,358 | \$21,231 | \$3,730 | \$2,793 | \$1,672,111 |
| 2023 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$4,833,995) | \$1,648,129 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$1,759,140 |
| 2024 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$4,829,352) | \$1,652,773 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$1,763,784 |
| 2025 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$4,828,554) | \$1,653,570 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$1,764,581 |
| 2026 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$4,829,830) | \$1,652,295 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$1,763,306 |
| 2027 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$4,827,488) | \$1,654,637 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$1,765,648 |
| 2028 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$4,820,923) | \$1,661,202 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$1,772,213 |
| 2029 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$4,824,850) | \$1,657,275 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$1,768,286 |
| 2030 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$3,668,407) | \$2,813,717 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$2,924,728 |
| 2031 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$3,666,448) | \$2,815,677 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$2,926,688 |
| 2032 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$2,494,004) | \$3,988,120 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$4,099,131 |
| 2033 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$2,516,891) | \$3,965,233 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$4,076,244 |
| 2034 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | (\$2,538,476) | \$3,943,649 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$4,054,660 |
| 2035 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | $(\$ 480,201)$ | \$6,001,923 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$6,112,934 |
| 2036 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | $(\$ 483,236)$ | \$5,998,888 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$6,109,899 |
| 2037 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | $(\$ 475,805)$ | \$6,006,320 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$6,117,331 |
| 2038 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 | \$378,119 | \$6,482,125 | $(\$ 482,808)$ | \$5,999,316 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$6,110,327 |
| 2039 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 |  | \$6,104,006 | (\$484,324) | \$5,619,682 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$5,730,693 |
| 2040 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 |  | \$6,104,006 | $(\$ 230,070)$ | \$5,873,936 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$5,984,947 |
| 2041 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 |  | \$6,104,006 | $(\$ 106,785)$ | \$5,997,221 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$6,108,232 |
| 2042 | \$1,989,882 | \$1,989,882 | \$611,766 | \$1,512,476 |  | \$6,104,006 | \$0 | \$6,104,006 | \$84,922 | \$14,919 | \$11,170 | \$6,215,017 |

NOTES: Figures based on revenue information per SEEK Website (Tenative 2021-2022 data) 2016 SFCC Offer is adjusted

## PULASKI COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROJECTED SERIES 2022B

| $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \mathrm{FY} \\ \text { June } 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Principal <br> Payment | Coupon | Interest <br> Payments | Total Payments | SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Current <br> Payments | Projected <br> All Local <br> Payments Outstanding | Local <br> Funds Available | Funds Available For Future Projects |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2022 | - |  | \$11,753 | \$11,753 | \$11,753 | \$0 | \$4,837,767 | \$4,837,767 | \$6,482,125 | \$1,644,358 |
| 2023 | \$60,000 | 2.000\% | \$27,606 | \$87,606 | \$87,606 | \$0 | \$4,833,995 | \$4,833,995 | \$6,482,125 | \$1,648,129 |
| 2024 | \$60,000 | 2.000\% | \$26,406 | \$86,406 | \$86,406 | \$0 | \$4,829,352 | \$4,829,352 | \$6,482,125 | \$1,652,773 |
| 2025 | \$60,000 | 2.000\% | \$25,206 | \$85,206 | \$85,206 | \$0 | \$4,828,554 | \$4,828,554 | \$6,482,125 | \$1,653,570 |
| 2026 | \$60,000 | 2.000\% | \$24,006 | \$84,006 | \$84,006 | \$0 | \$4,829,830 | \$4,829,830 | \$6,482,125 | \$1,652,295 |
| 2027 | \$60,000 | 2.000\% | \$22,806 | \$82,806 | \$82,806 | \$0 | \$4,827,488 | \$4,827,488 | \$6,482,125 | \$1,654,637 |
| 2028 | \$65,000 | 2.000\% | \$21,556 | \$86,556 | \$86,556 | \$0 | \$4,820,923 | \$4,820,923 | \$6,482,125 | \$1,661,202 |
| 2029 | \$65,000 | 2.000\% | \$20,256 | \$85,256 | \$85,256 | \$0 | \$4,824,850 | \$4,824,850 | \$6,482,125 | \$1,657,275 |
| 2030 | \$65,000 | 2.000\% | \$18,956 | \$83,956 | \$83,956 | \$0 | \$3,668,407 | \$3,668,407 | \$6,482,125 | \$2,813,717 |
| 2031 | \$65,000 | 2.000\% | \$17,656 | \$82,656 | \$82,656 | \$0 | \$3,666,448 | \$3,666,448 | \$6,482,125 | \$2,815,677 |
| 2032 | \$70,000 | 2.000\% | \$16,306 | \$86,306 | \$86,306 | \$0 | \$2,494,004 | \$2,494,004 | \$6,482,125 | \$3,988,120 |
| 2033 | \$70,000 | 2.000\% | \$14,906 | \$84,906 | \$84,906 | \$0 | \$2,516,891 | \$2,516,891 | \$6,482,125 | \$3,965,233 |
| 2034 | \$70,000 | 2.000\% | \$13,506 | \$83,506 | \$83,506 | \$0 | \$2,538,476 | \$2,538,476 | \$6,482,125 | \$3,943,649 |
| 2035 | \$75,000 | 2.000\% | \$12,056 | \$87,056 | \$87,056 | \$0 | \$480,201 | \$480,201 | \$6,482,125 | \$6,001,923 |
| 2036 | \$75,000 | 2.000\% | \$10,556 | \$85,556 | \$85,556 | \$0 | \$483,236 | \$483,236 | \$6,482,125 | \$5,998,888 |
| 2037 | \$75,000 | 2.000\% | \$9,056 | \$84,056 | \$84,056 | \$0 | \$475,805 | \$475,805 | \$6,482,125 | \$6,006,320 |
| 2038 | \$80,000 | 2.000\% | \$7,506 | \$87,506 | \$87,506 | \$0 | \$482,808 | \$482,808 | \$6,482,125 | \$5,999,316 |
| 2039 | \$80,000 | 2.000\% | \$5,906 | \$85,906 | \$85,906 | \$0 | \$484,324 | \$484,324 | \$6,104,006 | \$5,619,682 |
| 2040 | \$80,000 | 2.000\% | \$4,306 | \$84,306 | \$84,306 | \$0 | \$230,070 | \$230,070 | \$6,104,006 | \$5,873,936 |
| 2041 | \$80,000 | 2.125\% | \$2,656 | \$82,656 | \$82,656 | \$0 | \$106,785 | \$106,785 | \$6,104,006 | \$5,997,221 |
| 2042 | \$85,000 | 2.125\% | \$903 | \$85,903 | \$85,903 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$6,104,006 | \$6,104,006 |
| Totals | \$1,400,000 |  | \$313,875 | \$1,713,875 | \$1,713,875 | \$0 | \$56,260,214 | \$56,260,214 |  | \$78,351,927 |

NOTE: Information based on an issue dated $1 / 15 / 22$ with coupons dated $6 / 1$ and $12 / 1$ and principal payments on $12 / 1$

## Municipal Advisor Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest and Other Information

RSA Advisors, LLC ("RSA Advisors")
Introduction
RSA Advisors is a registered municipal advisory firm registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the
"MSRB"). In accordance with MSRB rules, this disclosure statement is provided by RSA Advisors to each client prior to the execution of its advisory agreement with written disclosures of any material conflicts of interest and legal or disciplinary events that are required to be disclosed with respect to providing financial advisory services pursuant to MSRB Rule G-42(b) and (c) (ii).

RSA Advisors employs a number of resources to identify and subsequently manage actual or potential conflicts of interest. These resources include the implementation of policies and procedures and a supervisory structure.

## General Conflict of Interest Disclosures

Disciplinary History: As a registered municipal advisory firm registered with the "SEC" and the "MSRB", our disciplinary events are required tp disclosed on our forms MA and MA-I filed with the SEC. To review the disclosres on these forms, you may access them electronically via the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and and Retrieval System (EDGAR) at: www.sec.gov

Compensation Based: The fees due under a Municipal Advisor Agreement may be based on the size of the transaction and the payment of such fees shall be contingent upon the closing of the transaction. While this form of compensation is usual and customary in the municipal securities market, this may present a conflict of interest. RSA believes that this conflict of interest will not impair our ability to render unbiased advice or to fulfill our fiduciary duty to the client.

Sponsorships and Donations: Upon request, RSA Advisors may provide sponsorships or donations to various municipal organizations (to which you may be a member), charitable organizations or client sponsored events. RSA Advisors limits the size of any such sponsorship or donation to a reasonable level taking into consideration various matters such as the purpose of the organization, other sponsorships or donations made to the organization and RSA Advisors' role and physical presence in the community and the state.

Other Municipal Advisory Relationship: RSA Advisors serves a wide variety of clients that may potentially have interests that could have a direct or indirect impact on the interests of the client. RSA Advisors could potentially face a conflict of interest arising from these competing client interests. None of these other relationships or engagements would impair RSA Advisors' ability to fulfill its regulatory duties to the client.
To our knowledge, following reasonable inquiry, we are not aware of any actual or potential conflicts of interest that could reasonably be anticipated to impair our ability to provide advice to or on behalf of the client in accordance with the applicable standards of conduct of MSRB Rule G-42. If RSA becomes aware of any potential or actual conflict of interest after this disclosure, we will disclose the detailed information in writing to the client in a timely manner including a plan for mitigation.

# $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{S}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}$ advisors 

October 27. 2021

School Facilities Construction Commission
Attn: Chelsey Couch Executive Director
Carriage House
Frankfort, KY 40601

## RE: $\quad \$ 2,800,000$ Simpson County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2021

Dear Ms. Couch:

Please find enclosed a Bond Payee Disclosure Form and Plan of Financing related to the above-referenced series of Bonds. The Bonds will be used to finance renovations to Franklin Elementary School and Simpson Elementary School.

We would like to go ahead and submit the plan to Bond Oversight so that we will be ready to proceed with the bond sale in the coming months. The Bonds will be funded with $86.43 \%$ SFCC funds.

Please process this bond disclosure form for review by the Bond Oversight Committee at their next meeting. Should you have any questions or require any additional information, please contact our office.

Sincerely,


Dwight G. Salsbury

325 West Main Street Suite 300 Lexington, KY 40507

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:
Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/time of sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Date received by SFCC:
Date scheduled for Committee review:

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:

## Estimated Cost of Issuance:

Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, Etc) Special Tax Counsel
Number verifications
Bond Rating \& Bank Fee
Underwriter's Discount
Credit Enhancement
Total Cost of Issuance:

## Anticipated Interest Rates:

RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky

| $\mathbf{\$ 2 , 8 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- |
| Simpson County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2021 |
| Renovations to Franklin Elementary School and Simpson Elementary School |
| December 2021 |
| 8 Years at par |
| Competitive Bids |
| Parity /SFCC, Frankfort, Ky. / TBD |
| Moodys: "A1" |
| Steptoe and Johnson, Louisville, KY |
| RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky |


| $/$ | $/$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $/$ | $/$ |
| Month | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| To be filled in by $S F C C$ |  |


| SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 2,420,000$ | $\$ 380,000$ | $\$ 2,800,000$ |
| $86.43 \%$ | $13.57 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| $\$ 147,504$ | $\$ 23,203$ | $\$ 170,707$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |


| $\$ 20,812$ | $\$ 3,268$ | $\$ 24,080$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 10,371$ | $\$ 1,629$ | $\$ 12,000$ |
| $\$ 47,881$ | $\$ 7,519$ | $\$ 55,400$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 79,065$ | $\$ 12,415$ | $\$ 91,480$ |

Notes: No tax Increase required

## Simpson County School District

## Plan of Financing

Date of Report: 10/27/21
Local Bond Payments Outstanding ..... 1
Summary of Funds for Bond Payments ..... 2
Projected Series 2021 ..... 3
Disclosures ..... 4$\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{S}^{1} \mathbf{A}$

## SIMPSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT OUTSTANDING NET LOCAL DEBT SERVICE

| FYE | $\begin{gathered} \text { Series } \\ \text { 2012-REF* } \end{gathered}$ | Series <br> 2013 | Series 2014-REF* | Series 2015-REF* | Series $2015$ | Series $2016$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2022 | \$733,256 | \$62,881 | \$144,362 | \$143,288 | \$10,482 | \$72,875 | \$1,167,144 |
| 2023 | \$734,756 | \$66,648 | \$146,882 | \$135,487 | \$9,902 | \$76,975 | \$1,170,650 |
| 2024 | \$735,956 | \$60,414 | \$144,021 | \$142,537 | \$9,324 | \$75,975 | \$1,168,227 |
| 2025 | \$725,975 | \$64,047 | \$146,097 | \$148,760 | \$8,744 | \$74,850 | \$1,168,473 |
| 2026 |  | \$145,985 | \$567,245 | \$312,341 | \$18,018 | \$83,725 | \$1,127,314 |
| 2027 |  | \$146,347 | \$571,978 | \$301,368 | \$22,076 | \$82,225 | \$1,123,994 |
| 2028 |  | \$146,536 | \$570,366 |  | \$21,060 | \$85,725 | \$823,687 |
| 2029 |  | \$146,547 | \$567,594 |  | \$20,045 | \$83,775 | \$817,961 |
| 2030 |  | \$146,009 | \$568,526 |  | \$19,031 | \$86,825 | \$820,392 |
| 2031 |  | \$140,011 | \$574,877 |  | \$22,942 | \$84,725 | \$822,555 |
| 2032 |  | \$148,710 |  |  | \$36,565 | \$87,625 | \$272,901 |
| 2033 |  | \$151,911 |  |  | \$34,970 | \$85,375 | \$272,255 |
| 2034 |  | \$152,733 |  |  | \$33,375 | \$88,125 | \$274,233 |
| 2035 |  |  |  |  | \$36,708 | \$90,625 | \$127,333 |
| 2036 |  |  |  |  | \$40,497 | \$97,969 | \$138,466 |
| Totals: | \$2,929,944 | \$1,578,779 | \$4,001,949 | \$1,183,781 | \$266,534 | \$1,257,394 | \$11,295,584 |
|  | Series | Par Amount | Description |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2012-Ref | \$7,450,000 | Refund Prior Series 2005 Bonds (Improvements to Franklin Simpson MS and Franklin ES) |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2013 | \$1,735,000 | Improvements to Franklin Simspon HS Performing Arts / Stadium <br> Refund prior Series 2010 Bonds (Additions to Simpson County HS) |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2014-Ref | \$4,680,000 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2015-Ref | \$4,100,000 | Refund Prior 2006 Bonds (Improvements to Franklin ES) |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2015 | \$670,000 | Roof Improvements to Franklin MS, Lincoln ES \& Franklin ES |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2016 | \$1,115,000 | HVAC replacements at Franklin Simpson MS and Franklin Simpson HS |  |  |  |  |

## SIMPSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SUMMARY OF FUNDS AVAILABLE

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FYE | Local <br> Nickel | Additional Nickel | Capital <br> Outlay <br> @ 80\% | FSPK | AddtI. FSPK | Total Local Funds | Less Current Payments | Local Funds Available | 2014 SFCC Offer | $2016$ SFCC | 2018 SFCC Offer | Total Funds Available |
| 2022 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$1,167,144) | \$305,578 | \$24,649 | \$11,302 | \$7,214 | \$348,743 |
| 2023 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$1,170,650) | \$302,072 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$474,731 |
| 2024 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$1,168,227) | \$304,495 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$477,154 |
| 2025 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$1,168,473) | \$304,249 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$476,908 |
| 2026 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$1,127,314) | \$345,408 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$518,067 |
| 2027 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$1,123,994) | \$348,728 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$521,387 |
| 2028 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$823,687) | \$649,035 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$821,694 |
| 2029 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$817,961) | \$654,761 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$827,420 |
| 2030 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$820,392) | \$652,330 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$824,989 |
| 2031 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$822,555) | \$650,167 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$822,826 |
| 2032 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$272,901) | \$1,199,821 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,372,480 |
| 2033 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$272,255) | \$1,200,467 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,373,126 |
| 2034 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | (\$274,233) | \$1,198,489 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,371,148 |
| 2035 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | $(\$ 127,333)$ | \$1,345,389 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,518,048 |
| 2036 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 | $(\$ 138,466)$ | \$1,334,256 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,506,915 |
| 2037 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 |  | \$1,472,722 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,645,381 |
| 2038 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 |  | \$1,472,722 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,645,381 |
| 2039 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 |  | \$1,472,722 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,645,381 |
| 2040 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 |  | \$1,472,722 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,645,381 |
| 2041 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 |  | \$1,472,722 | \$98,596 | \$45,207 | \$28,856 | \$1,645,381 |
| 2042 | \$921,282 |  | \$218,992 | \$332,448 |  | \$1,472,722 |  | \$1,472,722 | \$73,947 | \$33,905 | \$21,642 | \$1,602,216 |
| Totals: | \$19,346,922 | \$0 | \$4,598,832 | \$6,981,408 | \$0 | \$30,927,162 | (\$11,295,584) | \$19,631,578 | \$1,971,920 | \$904,140 | \$555,478 | \$23,084,758 |

NOTES: Data based on assessments per KDE SEEK Website (Tentative 2021-22)

## SIMPSON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROJECTED SERIES 2021

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | $\underline{1}$ | J | $\underline{K}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current <br> Payments | $\begin{gathered} \text { FY } \\ \text { June } 30 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Principal Payment | Estimated Coupon | Bond Issu <br> Interest <br> Payments | Total Payments | SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Projected All Local Payments Outstanding | Local <br> Funds Available | Funds Available For Future Projects |
| \$1,167,144 | 2022 |  |  | \$11,909 | \$11,909 | \$10,293 | \$1,616 | \$1,168,760 | \$1,472,722 | \$303,962 |
| \$1,170,650 | 2023 | \$130,000 | 2.000\% | \$55,113 | \$185,113 | \$160,462 | \$24,651 | \$1,195,301 | \$1,472,722 | \$277,421 |
| \$1,168,227 | 2024 | \$115,000 | 2.000\% | \$52,663 | \$167,663 | \$146,495 | \$21,168 | \$1,189,395 | \$1,472,722 | \$283,327 |
| \$1,168,473 | 2025 | \$120,000 | 2.000\% | \$50,313 | \$170,313 | \$146,475 | \$23,838 | \$1,192,311 | \$1,472,722 | \$280,411 |
| \$1,127,314 | 2026 | \$120,000 | 2.000\% | \$47,913 | \$167,913 | \$146,454 | \$21,459 | \$1,148,773 | \$1,472,722 | \$323,949 |
| \$1,123,994 | 2027 | \$125,000 | 2.000\% | \$45,463 | \$170,463 | \$146,433 | \$24,030 | \$1,148,023 | \$1,472,722 | \$324,699 |
| \$823,687 | 2028 | \$125,000 | 2.000\% | \$42,963 | \$167,963 | \$146,411 | \$21,551 | \$845,238 | \$1,472,722 | \$627,484 |
| \$817,961 | 2029 | \$130,000 | 2.000\% | \$40,413 | \$170,413 | \$146,390 | \$24,023 | \$841,984 | \$1,472,722 | \$630,738 |
| \$820,392 | 2030 | \$130,000 | 2.000\% | \$37,813 | \$167,813 | \$146,367 | \$21,445 | \$841,837 | \$1,472,722 | \$630,885 |
| \$822,555 | 2031 | \$135,000 | 2.000\% | \$35,163 | \$170,163 | \$146,345 | \$23,818 | \$846,373 | \$1,472,722 | \$626,349 |
| \$272,901 | 2032 | \$135,000 | 2.000\% | \$32,463 | \$167,463 | \$146,321 | \$21,141 | \$294,042 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,178,680 |
| \$272,255 | 2033 | \$140,000 | 2.000\% | \$29,713 | \$169,713 | \$146,298 | \$23,415 | \$295,670 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,177,052 |
| \$274,233 | 2034 | \$145,000 | 2.000\% | \$26,863 | \$171,863 | \$146,274 | \$25,589 | \$299,822 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,172,901 |
| \$127,333 | 2035 | \$145,000 | 2.000\% | \$23,963 | \$168,963 | \$146,249 | \$22,714 | \$150,046 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,322,676 |
| \$138,466 | 2036 | \$150,000 | 2.000\% | \$21,013 | \$171,013 | \$146,224 | \$24,789 | \$163,254 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,309,468 |
|  | 2037 | \$150,000 | 2.000\% | \$18,013 | \$168,013 | \$146,198 | \$21,814 | \$21,814 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,450,908 |
|  | 2038 | \$155,000 | 2.000\% | \$14,963 | \$169,963 | \$146,172 | \$23,790 | \$23,790 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,448,932 |
|  | 2039 | \$160,000 | 2.000\% | \$11,813 | \$171,813 | \$146,145 | \$25,667 | \$25,667 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,447,055 |
|  | 2040 | \$160,000 | 2.000\% | \$8,613 | \$168,613 | \$146,118 | \$22,494 | \$22,494 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,450,228 |
|  | 2041 | \$165,000 | 2.125\% | \$5,259 | \$170,259 | \$146,002 | \$24,257 | \$24,257 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,448,465 |
|  | 2042 | \$165,000 | 2.125\% | \$1,753 | \$166,753 | \$145,970 | \$20,783 | \$20,783 | \$1,472,722 | \$1,451,939 |
| \$11,295,584 | Totals: | \$2,800,000 |  | \$614,147 | \$3,414,147 | \$2,804,126 | \$443,268 | \$11,759,635 | \$29,454,440 | \$17,715,588 |

## Municipal Advisor Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest and Other Information

RSA Advisors, LLC ("RSA Advisors")
Introduction
RSA Advisors is a registered municipal advisory firm registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). In accordance with MSRB rules, this disclosure statement is provided by RSA Advisors to each client prior to the execution of its advisory agreement with written disclosures of any material conflicts of interest and legal or disciplinary events that are required to be disclosed with respect to providing financial advisory services pursuant to MSRB Rule G-42(b) and (c) (ii).

RSA Advisors employs a number of resources to identify and subsequently manage actual or potential conflicts of interest. These resources include the implementation of policies and procedures and a supervisory structure.

## General Conflict of Interest Disclosures

Disciplinary History: As a registered municipal advisory firm registered with the "SEC" and the "MSRB", our disciplinary events are required tp disclosed on our forms MA and MA-I filed with the SEC. To review the disclosres on these forms, you may access them electronically via the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and and Retrieval System (EDGAR) at: www.sec.gov

Compensation Based: The fees due under a Municipal Advisor Agreement may be based on the size of the transaction and the payment of such fees shall be contingent upon the closing of the transaction. While this form of compensation is usual and customary in the municipal securities market, this may present a conflict of interest. RSA believes that this conflict of interest will not impair our ability to render unbiased advice or to fulfill our fiduciary duty to the client.

Sponsorships and Donations: Upon request, RSA Advisors may provide sponsorships or donations to various municipal organizations (to which you may be a member), charitable organizations or client sponsored events. RSA Advisors limits the size of any such sponsorship or donation to a reasonable level taking into consideration various matters such as the purpose of the organization, other sponsorships or donations made to the organization and RSA Advisors' role and physical presence in the community and the state.

Other Municipal Advisory Relationship: RSA Advisors serves a wide variety of clients that may potentially have interests that could have a direct or indirect impact on the interests of the client. RSA Advisors could potentially face a conflict of interest arising from these competing client interests. None of these other relationships or engagements would impair RSA Advisors' ability to fulfill its regulatory duties to the client.

To our knowledge, following reasonable inquiry, we are not aware of any actual or potential conflicts of interest that could reasonably be anticipated to impair our ability to provide advice to or on behalf of the client in accordance with the applicable standards of conduct of MSRB Rule G-42. If RSA becomes aware of any potential or actual conflict of interest after this disclosure, we will disclose the detailed information in writing to the client in a timely manner including a plan for mitigation.

# $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{S}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}$ advisors 

October 25, 2021

School Facilities Construction Commission<br>Attn: Chelsey Couch Executive Director<br>Carriage House<br>Frankfort, KY 40601

## RE: $\quad \$ 1,000,000$ Trigg County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2021

Dear Ms. Couch:
Please find enclosed a Bond Payee Disclosure Form and Plan of Financing related to the above-referenced series of Bonds. The Bonds will be used to finance roof replacement at Trigg County Middle School.

We would like to go ahead and submit the plan to Bond Oversight so that we will be ready to proceed with the bond sale in the coming months. The Bonds will be funded with $33.85 \%$ SFCC funds.

Please process this bond disclosure form for review by the Bond Oversight Committee at their next meeting. Should you have any questions or require any additional information, please contact our office.

Sincerely,


Dwight G. Salsbury

325 West Main Street Suite 300 Lexington, $K Y$
40507

859/977-6600
fax: 859/381-1357
www.rsamuni.com

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount
Issue Name:
Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/time of sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Date received by SFCC:
Date scheduled for Committee review:

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:

## Estimated Cost of Issuance:

Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, Etc)
Special Tax Counsel
Number verifications
Bond Rating \& Bank Fee
Underwriter's Discount
Credit Enhancement
Total Cost of Issuance:

## Anticipated Interest Rates:

RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky

| $\mathbf{\$ 1 , 0 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- |
| Trigg County School District Finance Corporation School Building Revenue Bonds, Series of 2021 |
| Roof replacement at Trigg County Middle School |
| December 2021 |
| 8 Years at par |
| Competitive Bids |
| Parity /SFCC, Frankfort, Ky. / TBD |
| Moodys: "A1" |
| Steptoe and Johnson, Louisville, KY |
| RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky |


| 1 | 1 | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $/$ | 1 | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| Month | Day | Year |  |


| SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |$|$| $\$ 338,490$ | $\$ 661,510$ | $\$ 1,000,000$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $33.85 \%$ | $66.15 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| $\$ 20,747$ | $\$ 40,545$ | $\$ 61,292$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |


| $\$ 2,105$ | $\$ 4,115$ | $\$ 6,220$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 1,637$ | $\$ 3,198$ | $\$ 4,835$ |
| $\$ 5,450$ | $\$ 10,650$ | $\$ 16,100$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 9,192$ | $\$ 17,963$ | $\$ 27,155$ |

[^3]20 Years: 2.125\%

Notes: No tax Increase required

# TRIGG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Plan of Financing -- Projected Series 2021
Date of Report: 10/25/21
Local Bond Payments Outstanding ..... 1
Summary of Funds for Bond Payments ..... 2
Projected Bonding Potential ..... 3
Disclosures ..... 4

$$
\mathbf{R}^{\mid} \underset{\text { devisors }}{ }{ }^{\mid} \mathbf{A}
$$

TRIGG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT OUTSTANDING NET LOCAL DEBT SERVICE

|  | A | B | C | D | G |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FYE | $\begin{gathered} 100 \% \text { SFCC } \\ \text { SERIES } \\ 2006 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SERIES } \\ \text { 2012R } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100 \% \text { SFCC } \\ \text { SERIES } \\ 2013 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SERIES } \\ 2019 \end{gathered}$ | Total |
| 2022 |  | \$352,184 |  | \$457,755 | \$809,939 |
| 2023 |  | \$365,266 |  | \$449,321 | \$814,587 |
| 2024 |  |  |  | \$726,452 | \$726,452 |
| 2025 |  |  |  | \$721,265 | \$721,265 |
| 2026 |  |  |  | \$718,884 | \$718,884 |
| 2027 |  |  |  | \$719,665 | \$719,665 |
| 2028 |  |  |  | \$717,745 | \$717,745 |
| 2029 |  |  |  | \$721,938 | \$721,938 |
| 2030 |  |  |  | \$725,412 | \$725,412 |
| 2031 |  |  |  | \$723,031 | \$723,031 |
| 2032 |  |  |  | \$719,774 | \$719,774 |
| 2033 |  |  |  | \$715,348 | \$715,348 |
| 2034 |  |  |  | \$725,024 | \$725,024 |
| 2035 |  |  |  | \$717,136 | \$717,136 |
| 2036 |  |  |  | \$723,073 | \$723,073 |
| 2037 |  |  |  | \$722,655 | \$722,655 |
| 2038 |  |  |  | \$716,174 | \$716,174 |
| 2039 |  |  |  | \$718,425 | \$718,425 |
| 2040 |  |  |  | \$708,839 | \$708,839 |
| Totals: |  | \$717,450 | \$0 | \$8,116,589 | \$13,865,366 |
|  | Issue | Original Amount | Project Descript |  |  |
|  | 2006 Series | \$885,000 | Renovations to Trigg County ES (100\% SFCC) |  |  |
|  | 2012-REF Series | \$2,470,000 | Refinanced Prior Series 2003 \& 2004 Bonds (Renovations to Trigg HS) |  |  |
|  | 2013-Series | \$1,830,000 | Improvements to Trigg Primary / Intermediate (100\% SFCC) |  |  |
|  | 2019 Series | \$13,315,000 | Renovations to Trigg ES |  |  |

## TRIGG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SUMMARY OF FUNDS AVAILABLE

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FYE | Local <br> Nickel | Additional Nickel | Capital Outlay @ 80\% | FSPK | Additional FSPK | Total Local <br> Funds | Less Current Payments | Local Funds Available | 2018 SFCC Offer | Total Funds Available |
| 2022 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | (\$809,939) | \$181,101 | \$5,236 | \$186,337 |
| 2023 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | (\$814,587) | \$176,453 | \$20,944 | \$197,397 |
| 2024 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 726,452)$ | \$264,589 | \$20,944 | \$285,533 |
| 2025 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 721,265)$ | \$269,775 | \$20,944 | \$290,719 |
| 2026 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 718,884)$ | \$272,157 | \$20,944 | \$293,101 |
| 2027 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | (\$719,665) | \$271,376 | \$20,944 | \$292,320 |
| 2028 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 717,745)$ | \$273,296 | \$20,944 | \$294,240 |
| 2029 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | (\$721,938) | \$269,103 | \$20,944 | \$290,047 |
| 2030 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 725,412)$ | \$265,628 | \$20,944 | \$286,572 |
| 2031 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | (\$723,031) | \$268,010 | \$20,944 | \$288,954 |
| 2032 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | (\$719,774) | \$271,266 | \$20,944 | \$292,210 |
| 2033 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 715,348)$ | \$275,693 | \$20,944 | \$296,637 |
| 2034 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | (\$725,024) | \$266,016 | \$20,944 | \$286,960 |
| 2035 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 717,136)$ | \$273,904 | \$20,944 | \$294,848 |
| 2036 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | (\$723,073) | \$267,967 | \$20,944 | \$288,911 |
| 2037 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 722,655)$ | \$268,386 | \$20,944 | \$289,330 |
| 2038 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 716,174)$ | \$274,866 | \$20,944 | \$295,810 |
| 2039 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 718,425)$ | \$272,615 | \$20,944 | \$293,559 |
| 2040 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | $(\$ 708,839)$ | \$282,201 | \$20,944 | \$303,145 |
| 2041 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | \$0 | \$991,040 | \$20,944 | \$1,011,984 |
| 2042 | \$589,913 | \$0 | \$146,474 | \$254,653 | \$0 | \$991,040 | \$0 | \$991,040 | \$15,708 | \$1,006,748 |

NOTES: Data based on KDE SEEK Website Tentative Calculations (2021-22)

## TRIGG COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROJECTED SERIES 2021

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current Payments | $\begin{gathered} \text { FY } \\ \text { June } 30 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Principal Payment | Estimated Coupon | Series 2021 <br> Interest <br> Payments | Total Payments | SFCC <br> Portion | Local Portion | Projected All Local Payments Outstanding | Local <br> Funds <br> Available | Funds Available For Future Projects |
| \$809,939 | 2022 | - | - | \$9,291 | \$9,291 | \$5,236 | \$4,055 | \$813,994 | \$991,040 | \$177,046 |
| \$814,587 | 2023 | \$40,000 | 2.000\% | \$19,750 | \$59,750 | \$20,944 | \$38,806 | \$853,393 | \$991,040 | \$137,647 |
| \$726,452 | 2024 | \$40,000 | 2.000\% | \$18,950 | \$58,950 | \$20,944 | \$38,006 | \$764,458 | \$991,040 | \$226,583 |
| \$721,265 | 2025 | \$45,000 | 2.000\% | \$18,100 | \$63,100 | \$20,944 | \$42,156 | \$763,421 | \$991,040 | \$227,619 |
| \$718,884 | 2026 | \$45,000 | 2.000\% | \$17,200 | \$62,200 | \$20,944 | \$41,256 | \$760,140 | \$991,040 | \$230,901 |
| \$719,665 | 2027 | \$45,000 | 2.000\% | \$16,300 | \$61,300 | \$20,944 | \$40,356 | \$760,021 | \$991,040 | \$231,020 |
| \$717,745 | 2028 | \$45,000 | 2.000\% | \$15,400 | \$60,400 | \$20,944 | \$39,456 | \$757,201 | \$991,040 | \$233,840 |
| \$721,938 | 2029 | \$45,000 | 2.000\% | \$14,500 | \$59,500 | \$20,944 | \$38,556 | \$760,494 | \$991,040 | \$230,547 |
| \$725,412 | 2030 | \$45,000 | 2.000\% | \$13,600 | \$58,600 | \$20,944 | \$37,656 | \$763,068 | \$991,040 | \$227,972 |
| \$723,031 | 2031 | \$50,000 | 2.000\% | \$12,650 | \$62,650 | \$20,944 | \$41,706 | \$764,737 | \$991,040 | \$226,304 |
| \$719,774 | 2032 | \$50,000 | 2.000\% | \$11,650 | \$61,650 | \$20,944 | \$40,706 | \$760,480 | \$991,040 | \$230,560 |
| \$715,348 | 2033 | \$50,000 | 2.000\% | \$10,650 | \$60,650 | \$20,944 | \$39,706 | \$755,054 | \$991,040 | \$235,987 |
| \$725,024 | 2034 | \$50,000 | 2.000\% | \$9,650 | \$59,650 | \$20,944 | \$38,706 | \$763,730 | \$991,040 | \$227,310 |
| \$717,136 | 2035 | \$50,000 | 2.000\% | \$8,650 | \$58,650 | \$20,944 | \$37,706 | \$754,842 | \$991,040 | \$236,198 |
| \$723,073 | 2036 | \$55,000 | 2.000\% | \$7,600 | \$62,600 | \$20,944 | \$41,656 | \$764,729 | \$991,040 | \$226,311 |
| \$722,655 | 2037 | \$55,000 | 2.000\% | \$6,500 | \$61,500 | \$20,944 | \$40,556 | \$763,211 | \$991,040 | \$227,830 |
| \$716,174 | 2038 | \$55,000 | 2.000\% | \$5,400 | \$60,400 | \$20,944 | \$39,456 | \$755,630 | \$991,040 | \$235,410 |
| \$718,425 | 2039 | \$55,000 | 2.000\% | \$4,300 | \$59,300 | \$20,944 | \$38,356 | \$756,781 | \$991,040 | \$234,259 |
| \$708,839 | 2040 | \$60,000 | 2.000\% | \$3,150 | \$63,150 | \$20,944 | \$42,206 | \$751,045 | \$991,040 | \$239,995 |
| \$0 | 2041 | \$60,000 | 2.125\% | \$1,913 | \$61,913 | \$20,944 | \$40,969 | \$40,969 | \$991,040 | \$950,072 |
| \$0 | 2042 | \$60,000 | 2.125\% | \$638 | \$60,638 | \$15,708 | \$44,930 | \$44,930 | \$991,040 | \$946,111 |
|  | Totals: | \$1,000,000 |  | \$225,841 | \$1,225,841 | \$418,880 | \$806,961 | \$14,672,327 | \$20,811,848 | \$6,139,521 |

## Municipal Advisor Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest and Other Information

## RSA Advisors, LLC ("RSA Advisors")

## Introduction

RSA Advisors is a registered municipal advisory firm registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). In accordance with MSRB rules, this disclosure statement is provided by RSA Advisors to each client prior to the execution of its advisory agreement with written disclosures of any material conflicts of interest and legal or disciplinary events that are required to be disclosed with respect to providing financial advisory services pursuant to MSRB Rule G-42(b) and (c) (ii).

RSA Advisors employs a number of resources to identify and subsequently manage actual or potential conflicts of interest. These resources include the implementation of policies and procedures and a supervisory structure.

General Conflict of Interest Disclosures

Disciplinary History: As a registered municipal advisory firm registered with the "SEC" and the "MSRB", our disciplinary events are required to be disclosed on our forms MA and MA-I filed with the SEC. To review the disclosres on these forms, you may access them electronically via the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and and Retrieval System (EDGAR) at: www.sec.gov

Compensation Based: The fees due under a Municipal Advisor Agreement may be based on the size of the transaction and the payment of such fees shall be contingent upon the closing of the transaction. While this form of compensation is usual and customary in the municipal securities market, this may present a conflict of interest. RSA believes that this conflict of interest will not impair our ability to render unbiased advice or to fulfill our fiduciary duty to the client

Sponsorships and Donations: Upon request, RSA Advisors may provide sponsorships or donations to various municipal organizations (to which you may be a member), charitable organizations or client sponsored events. RSA Advisors limits the size of any such sponsorship or donation to a reasonable level taking into consideration various matters such as the purpose of the organization, other sponsorships or donations made to the organization and RSA Advisors' role and physical presence in the community and the state.

Other Municipal Advisory Relationship: RSA Advisors serves a wide variety of clients that may potentially have interests that could have a direct or indirect impact on the interests of the client. RSA Advisors could potentially face a conflict of interest arising from these competing client interests. None of these other relationships or engagements would impair RSA Advisors' ability to fulfill its regulatory duties to the client.
To our knowledge, following reasonable inquiry, we are not aware of any actual or potential conflicts of interest that could reasonably be anticipated to impair our ability to provide advice to or on behalf of the client in accordance with the applicable standards of conduct of MSRB Rule G-42. If RSA becomes aware of any potential or actual conflict of interest after this disclosure, we will disclose the detailed information in writing to the client in a timely manner including a plan for mitigation.

# $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{S}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}$ advisors 

Memo

## To: KSFCC

From: Lincoln Theinert
Subject: Bond Payee Disclosure Form - Whitley County School District Taxable Series 2022

Date: $\quad$ October 29, 2021
cc: File

Please find enclosed a Bond Payee Disclosure Form and Plan of Financing for the Whitley County School District. Please process this issue at the next meeting of the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee.

If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.


Lincoln Theinert

## BOND PAYEE DISCLOSURE FORM

Par Amount:
Issue Name:
Purpose:
Projected Sale Date of Bonds:
First Call Date:
Method of Sale:
Place/time of sale:
Bond Rating:
Bond Counsel:
Fiscal Agent:
Date received by SFCC:
Date scheduled for Committee review:

Estimated par amount of Bonds:
\% Share of total Bonds:
Estimated average annual debt service:
Estimated debt service reserve:

## Estimated Cost of Issuance:

Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Advertisements, Printing, Etc Special Tax Counsel
Number verifications
Bond Rating \& Bank Fee
Underwriter's Discount
Credit Enhancement
Total Cost of Issuance:

## Anticipated Interest Rates:

| $\mathbf{\$ 8 , 5 1 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- |
| Whitley County School District Finance Corporation School Building Refunding Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series of 2022 |
| Refund prior Series 2014 Bonds |
| Q1 2022 |
| 8 Years at par |
| Competitive Bids |
| Parity /SFCC, Frankfort, Ky. / TBD |
| Moodys: "A1" |
| Steptoe and Johnson, Louisville, KY |
| RSA Advisors LLC, Lexington, Kentucky |


| 1 | 1 | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 1 | 1 | To be filled in by $S F C C$ |
| Month Day Year |  |  |


| SFCC <br> Portion | Local <br> Portion | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 965,000$ | $\$ 7,545,000$ | $\$ 8,510,000$ |
| $11.34 \%$ | $88.66 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |
| $\$ 81,501$ | $\$ 687,685$ | $\$ 769,186$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |


| $\$ 5,334$ | $\$ 41,706$ | $\$ 47,040$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 1,814$ | $\$ 14,186$ | $\$ 16,000$ |
| $\$ 19,300$ | $\$ 150,900$ | $\$ 170,200$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ |
| $\$ 26,448$ | $\$ 206,792$ | $\$ 233,240$ |


| 5 Years: $0.950 \%$ |
| :--- |
| 20 Years: |

Notes: No tax Increase required

## Whitley County School District

Projected Plan of Refinancing
Date of Report: October 29, 2021

Prior Bonds Call Reports
2014 Call Report.

## 2022 Series Refunding Bonds

Total Savings Report.. 3

Savings Summary 5

## WHITLEY COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2014

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

| Date | Refunded Bonds | Refunded Interest | D/S To Call | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Refunded D/S |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 03/01/2022 | - | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 | - | 2.400\% | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 |
| 09/01/2022 | - | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 | - | - | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 |
| 03/01/2023 | - | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 | - | 2.750\% | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 |
| 09/01/2023 | - | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 | - | - | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 |
| 03/01/2024 | 7,725,000.00 | 151,212.50 | 7,876,212.50 | - | 2.750\% | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 |
| 09/01/2024 | - | - | - | - | - | 151,212.50 | 151,212.50 |
| 03/01/2025 | - | - | - | 95,000.00 | 3.000\% | 151,212.50 | 246,212.50 |
| 09/01/2025 | - | - | - | - | - | 149,787.50 | 149,787.50 |
| 03/01/2026 | - | - | - | 95,000.00 | 3.000\% | 149,787.50 | 244,787.50 |
| 09/01/2026 | - | - | - | - | - | 148,362.50 | 148,362.50 |
| 03/01/2027 | - | - | - | 100,000.00 | 3.500\% | 148,362.50 | 248,362.50 |
| 09/01/2027 | - | - | - | - | - | 146,612.50 | 146,612.50 |
| 03/01/2028 | - | - | - | 100,000.00 | 3.500\% | 146,612.50 | 246,612.50 |
| 09/01/2028 | - | - | - | - | - | 144,862.50 | 144,862.50 |
| 03/01/2029 | - | - | - | 105,000.00 | 3.500\% | 144,862.50 | 249,862.50 |
| 09/01/2029 | - | - | - | - | - | 143,025.00 | 143,025.00 |
| 03/01/2030 | - | - | - | 630,000.00 | 3.500\% | 143,025.00 | 773,025.00 |
| 09/01/2030 | - | - | - | - | - | 132,000.00 | 132,000.00 |
| 03/01/2031 | - | - | - | 1,555,000.00 | 4.000\% | 132,000.00 | 1,687,000.00 |
| 09/01/2031 | - | - | - | - | - | 100,900.00 | 100,900.00 |
| 03/01/2032 | - | - | - | 1,615,000.00 | 4.000\% | 100,900.00 | 1,715,900.00 |
| 09/01/2032 | - | - | - | - | - | 68,600.00 | 68,600.00 |
| 03/01/2033 | - | - | - | 1,680,000.00 | 4.000\% | 68,600.00 | 1,748,600.00 |
| 09/01/2033 | - | - | - | - | - | 35,000.00 | 35,000.00 |
| 03/01/2034 | - | - | - | 1,750,000.00 | 4.000\% | 35,000.00 | 1,785,000.00 |
| Total | \$7,725,000.00 | \$756,062.50 | \$8,481,062.50 | \$7,725,000.00 | - | \$3,196,787.50 | \$10,921,787.50 |

SERIES 2014 COMBINED \| SINGLE PURPOSE \| 10/29/2021 | 1:37 PM

RSA Advisors, LLC

## WHITLEY COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2014

## Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

## Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life \& Avg. Coupon Calculation $1 / 10 / 2022$

Average Life
Average Coupon
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis) 10.131 Years
Weighted Average Maturity (Original Price Basis) 10.131 Years

Refunding Bond Information

## WHITLEY COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION

SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
PROJECTED REFINANCING OF SERIES 2014

## Debt Service Comparison

| Date | Total P+1 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Existing } \\ \text { D/S } \end{array}$ | Net New D/S | Old Net D/S | Savings |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06/30/2022 | 80,924.88 | 88,495.00 | 169,419.88 | 239,707.50 | 70,287.62 |
| 06/30/2023 | 232,525.00 | 94,950.00 | 327,475.00 | 397,375.00 | 69,900.00 |
| 06/30/2024 | 232,142.50 | 92,475.00 | 324,617.50 | 394,900.00 | 70,282.50 |
| 06/30/2025 | 326,590.00 | - | 326,590.00 | 397,425.00 | 70,835.00 |
| 06/30/2026 | 325,240.00 | - | 325,240.00 | 394,575.00 | 69,335.00 |
| 06/30/2027 | 323,530.00 | - | 323,530.00 | 396,725.00 | 73,195.00 |
| 06/30/2028 | 321,460.00 | - | 321,460.00 | 393,225.00 | 71,765.00 |
| 06/30/2029 | 324,120.00 | - | 324,120.00 | 394,725.00 | 70,605.00 |
| 06/30/2030 | 846,437.50 | - | 846,437.50 | 916,050.00 | 69,612.50 |
| 06/30/2031 | 1,745,077.50 | - | 1,745,077.50 | 1,819,000.00 | 73,922.50 |
| 06/30/2032 | 1,746,727.50 | - | 1,746,727.50 | 1,816,800.00 | 70,072.50 |
| 06/30/2033 | 1,746,202.50 | - | 1,746,202.50 | 1,817,200.00 | 70,997.50 |
| 06/30/2034 | 1,748,442.50 | - | 1,748,442.50 | 1,820,000.00 | 71,557.50 |
| Total | \$9,999,419.88 | \$275,920.00 | \$10,275,339.88 | \$11,197,707.50 | \$922,367.62 |

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

| Gross PV Debt Service Savings | 829,398.08 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 1.906\%(AIC) | 829,398.08 |
| Contingency or Rounding Amount | 677.67 |
| Net Present Value Benefit | \$830,075.75 |
| Net PV Benefit / \$7,725,000 Refunded Principal | 10.745\% |
| Net PV Benefit / \$8,510,000 Refunding Principal | 9.754\% |
| Refunding Bond Information |  |
| Refunding Dated Date | 1/10/2022 |
| Refunding Delivery Date | 1/10/2022 |

SERIES 2021 REF OF 2014 | SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/29/2021 | 1:45 PM

RSA Advisors, LLC

WHITLEY COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCE CORPORATION
SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2022
PROJECTED REFINANCING OF SERIES 2014

## Escrow Fund Cashflow

| Date Principal | Rate | Interest | Receipts | Disbursements | Cash Balance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01/10/2022 | - | - | 0.33 | - | 0.33 |
| 03/01/2022 148,771.00 | 0.030\% | 2,442.04 | 151,213.04 | 151,212.50 | 0.87 |
| 09/01/2022 142,358.00 | 0.040\% | 8,854.59 | 151,212.59 | 151,212.50 | 0.96 |
| 03/01/2023 142,394.00 | 0.080\% | 8,818.09 | 151,212.09 | 151,212.50 | 0.55 |
| 09/01/2023 142,451.00 | 0.150\% | 8,761.14 | 151,212.14 | 151,212.50 | 0.19 |
| 03/01/2024 7,867,558.00 | 0.220\% | 8,654.31 | 7,876,212.31 | 7,876,212.50 |  |
| Total $\quad \$ 8,443,532.00$ | - | \$37,530.17 | \$8,481,062.50 | \$8,481,062.50 | - |
| Investment Parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment Model [PV, GIC, or Securities] |  |  |  |  | Securities |
| Default investment yield target |  |  |  |  | Bond Yield |
| Cash Deposit |  |  |  |  | 0.33 |
| Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds |  |  |  |  | 8,443,532.00 |
| Total Cost of Investments |  |  |  |  | \$8,443,532.33 |
| Target Cost of Investments at bond yield |  |  |  |  | \$8,172,084.32 |
| Actual positive or (negative) arbitrage |  |  |  |  | (271,448.01) |
| Yield to Receipt |  |  |  |  | 0.2162067\% |
| Yield for Arbitrage Purposes |  |  |  |  | 1.8173256\% |
| State and Local Government Series (SLGS) rates for |  |  |  |  | 7/21/2021 |

SERIES 2021 REF OF 2014 | SINGLE PURPOSE | 10/29/2021 | 1:45 PM

RSA Advisors, LLC

## Whitley County School District Finance Corporation

School Building Refunding Revenue Taxable Bonds, Series 2022
Refunding of Prior Series 2014 Bonds - Dated Date of 3.01.14

|  | (A) Current Bond Payments |  |  | (B) New Bond Payments |  |  |  | (C) Savings |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fiscal <br> Year | Principal <br> Portion | ries 2014 Bo <br> Interest <br> Portion |  | Principal <br> Portion | eries 2021 Bo <br> Interest <br> Portion | Payment Totals | Non-Refunded Portion | Annual <br> Savings |
| Closing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022 | \$85,000 | \$154,708 | \$239,708 | \$60,000 | \$20,925 | \$80,925 | \$88,495 | \$70,288 |
| 2023 | \$90,000 | \$307,375 | \$397,375 | \$85,000 | \$147,525 | \$232,525 | \$94,950 | \$69,900 |
| 2024 | \$90,000 | \$304,900 | \$394,900 | \$85,000 | \$147,143 | \$232,143 | \$92,475 | \$70,283 |
| 2025 | \$95,000 | \$302,425 | \$397,425 | \$180,000 | \$146,590 | \$326,590 |  | \$70,835 |
| 2026 | \$95,000 | \$299,575 | \$394,575 | \$180,000 | \$145,240 | \$325,240 |  | \$69,335 |
| 2027 | \$100,000 | \$296,725 | \$396,725 | \$180,000 | \$143,530 | \$323,530 |  | \$73,195 |
| 2028 | \$100,000 | \$293,225 | \$393,225 | \$180,000 | \$141,460 | \$321,460 |  | \$71,765 |
| 2029 | \$105,000 | \$289,725 | \$394,725 | \$185,000 | \$139,120 | \$324,120 |  | \$70,605 |
| 2030 | \$630,000 | \$286,050 | \$916,050 | \$710,000 | \$136,438 | \$846,438 |  | \$69,613 |
| 2031 | \$1,555,000 | \$264,000 | \$1,819,000 | \$1,620,000 | \$125,078 | \$1,745,078 |  | \$73,923 |
| 2032 | \$1,615,000 | \$201,800 | \$1,816,800 | \$1,650,000 | \$96,728 | \$1,746,728 |  | \$70,073 |
| 2033 | \$1,680,000 | \$137,200 | \$1,817,200 | \$1,680,000 | \$66,203 | \$1,746,203 |  | \$70,998 |
| 2034 | \$1,750,000 | \$70,000 | \$1,820,000 | \$1,715,000 | \$33,443 | \$1,748,443 |  | \$71,558 |
| Totals: | \$7,990,000 | \$3,207,708 | \$11,197,708 | \$8,510,000 | \$1,489,420 | \$9,999,420 |  | \$922,368 |


| Net Savings Summary |  |  | Interest Rate Reduction Summary |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gross Savings Amount: | \$922,368 | $\Delta$ | Series 2014 Average Coupon: | 3.950\% |
| Present Value Savings Amount: | \$830,075 |  | Series 2021 Total Interest Cost: | 1.850\% |
| NPV Savings \% of Prior: | 10.745\% | advisors | Interest Rate Reduction: | 2.100\% |
| Negative Arbitrage | $(\$ 271,448)$ |  |  |  |
| Efficency Ratio | 70.57\% |  |  |  |


[^0]:    * Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by Standard \& Poor's, CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. The CUSIP numbers listed above are being provided solely for the convenience of holders only at the time of issuance of the 2021 Series B Bonds and the University and the Underwriters do not make any representation with respect to such numbers or undertake any responsibility for their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the 2021 Series B Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the 2021 Series B Bonds.

[^1]:    5 Years: $1.000 \%$
    10 Years: $2.000 \% 15$ Years: $2.125 \%$

[^2]:    5 Years: $2.000 \%$
    10 Years: $2.000 \% 15$ Years: $2.000 \%$

[^3]:    5 Years: $2.000 \%$
    10 Years: $2.000 \%$
    15 Years: $2.000 \%$

